





From  
**CHARLES TABER'S**  
**BINDERY AND**  
**BLANK BOOK MANUFACTORY,**  
No. 47 Union St.  
**NEW BEDFORD**

A 8162 = FO =

Boat Store & Ship  
Dr. Dorrance

*16  
30  
134*  
**CHARLES TABER,**

No. 45 Union St.

**NEW BEDFORD,**

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of

Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,

COMPRISING

Blunt's, Norie's, Laurie's Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes

and Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales,

Dividers, Parallel Rules, &c. &c.

WITH

Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,

Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical

Almanacs, Lunar Tables, &c. &c. and

**STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS.**

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,

Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

**BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.**

Wh  
D 757  
1851 L

Sailed  
July 29,

Watch Leaving 1. 2nd day



Tobacco from the Sonja  
108 lbs

3 ps Gas

125

Chronometer

Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

27. 33<sup>rd</sup> fast 1 1/2 gain

94<sup>5</sup>  
180

Old Rate of Chron Feb 23

m sec  
28. 21

Feb 28 Rate 27. 06

Losing

7 seconds

Daily

95<sup>5</sup>  
20  
115<sup>5</sup>

Watch 3 minutes slow and losing  
1 minute Daily. March 1. 1854

PROVIDENCE  
PUBLIC  
LIBRARY



Names of the Men Shipped on the voyage  
Since leaving the Western Islands. On board at the  
time of Shipping.

Francis Thomas. July 31<sup>st</sup> 1852. 50 lbs

Isa. Crawford. November the 12<sup>th</sup> 1852. 50 lbs on board

Thomas. Payne. December the 10<sup>th</sup> 1852. 50 lbs on board

John Gulivan & John Stevens. March the 20<sup>th</sup> 53. 450 lbs on board

Joseph Williams & James Williams. March the 20<sup>th</sup> 53. 450 lbs on board

August the 11<sup>th</sup> 53. Luke Doran, from the Macedonian, 900 lbs on board

August 19<sup>th</sup> 53. Richmond W. Triff. Third Officer

do do - George Rowland. Boatsteerer. on trial 900 lbs on board

do do - J. P. Munroe. Boatsteerer. on trial. 850 lbs on board.

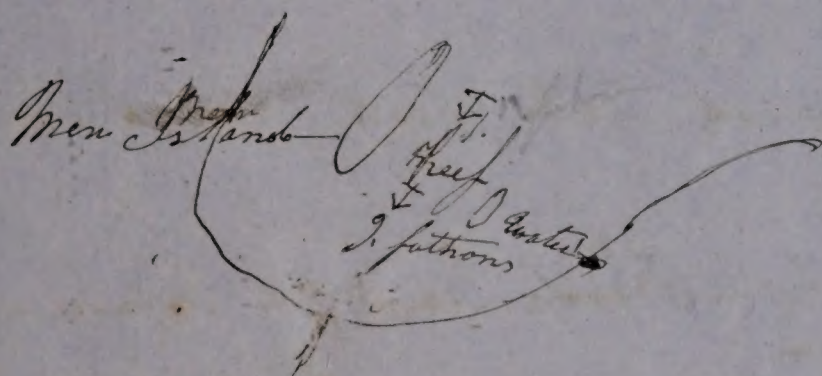
Munroe. Van. Boatsteerer. on trial. 50 lbs on board.

Mr. Van as second officer August 19<sup>th</sup> 53. In Mr. Spencers place. 900 lbs on board



Bark Draco from New Bedford Towards  
New Holland, May Sailed, May the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1857.  
Princes & Canals straits,

Soundings. In Princes Straits from 30. to 40. fathoms &  
along the Java shore from 20. to 40. fathoms one mile  
from the shore, back reef of the 4<sup>th</sup> Point; & a light-house  
on the 4<sup>th</sup> Point - Princes Peak, N.W. from New Islands





Madagascar Sailing, in December & January  
 from the latitude of 24. 40. S. to 25. 30. S.  
 from the longitude of 48. 00. E. to 47. 30. E.

Chronometer East of Greenwich  
 Time May 22<sup>nd</sup> / 51. 5<sup>m</sup> & 14<sup>s</sup>.  
 & Gaining 3<sup>d</sup> per day  
 Lett. 34. S. Long. 23. 30. E. by the 1<sup>st</sup> / 51. 7<sup>m</sup> 17<sup>s</sup>. Fast & gaining 3<sup>d</sup> per day  
 September the 1<sup>st</sup> 1851 10. 23. Fast & gaining 3<sup>d</sup> per day  
 October the 1<sup>st</sup> / 51. 11. 53. Fast & gaining 3<sup>d</sup> per day  
 November the 1<sup>st</sup> / 51. 13. 26. Fast & gaining 3<sup>d</sup> per day  
 December the 1<sup>st</sup> / 51. 14. 56. Fast & gaining 3<sup>d</sup> per day  
 January the 1<sup>st</sup> 1852. 16. 29.  
 February the 8. 12. 00. Fast & gaining 2<sup>d</sup> per day  
 August the 1<sup>st</sup> / 52. 14. 40. & gaining 1<sup>d</sup> per day  
 March the 1<sup>st</sup> 18. 11.  
 1853, March the 19. 20. 50. Fast & gaining 1 1/2 seconds per day

Old. Bib shoots for repairing	217.	Guages of condemned, Water, back, Second Fire Battery
Oct. 13, 155	200.	
Oct. 14 156	180.	Old. Bib pipe Heads Used for Repairing. Look
	170	5 L. + 16. 15.
	200	Ex. 9. 10.
Old. Bib 76 lbs from 16. to 30		Old. Water. pipe Heads for. D. I. + 5.
		P. 24. 23. 22. 16. 2. 10
		Old. Water. pipe shoots for da. P. 24. 23. 22. 5.
		Old. Bib pipe shoots used for short back. P. 38. 37. 36. 24. 23. 22. 21.

Eight Pipes of Broad & Four of side. & one short back Aug 23 / 51



Barth. Draco,

Sailed from New Bedford, May 24<sup>th</sup> 1851,

Bound to the Indian Ocean,  
West Coast of New Holland.

1. Saturday, May 24<sup>th</sup> /51

At 5 A.M. took the anchor & went to sea, fresh  
breezes from the N.W. at 6 past 6, discharged the  
pilot, the light boat, off the son & figs bearing S.  
distance one mile, steering S.W. Middle part S.W.  
latter part S.E. all hands employed in stowing  
the anchors charring & fitting the boats, saw black fish  
so birds, double reefed the top sails  
& number of vessels in sight, Lat. by obs. 39. 49. N  
Long. by obs. 70. 45. W

Charles A. Rohby Deserted

May 22<sup>nd</sup> /1851 at New Bedford

2. Sunday, May the 25<sup>th</sup> /51

Begins with fresh breezes from the N. steering S.E.  
made sail Middle & latter part moderate breezes  
from the E. heading S.E. set all sail, three sail in  
sight, steering to the Westward, Gulf weed plenty,  
so birds,

William Gracie,

Came on board May 25<sup>th</sup> /51

Lat. by obs. 38. 48. N

Long. by obs. 70. 00. W

Monday, May the 26<sup>th</sup> /51

3. Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E.  
& S.W. by S. took in the light sails saw several vessels  
steering to the S.W. Middle & latter part light  
breezes & variable all hands employed in ships  
duty fitting boats boiling lines &c.

Lat. by obs. 38. 20

Long. by obs. 69. 35

Tuesday, May 27<sup>th</sup> /51

4. Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading  
S.E. by the wind. Middle part the same latter part  
light breezes from the N.W. steering S. two sail in  
sight, all hands employed in ships duty fitting  
boats staking water & setting up rigging, Lat. 38. 18. Long. 68. 10



# Bark Draw of New Bedford

Wednesday May, 28<sup>th</sup> / 51

5. Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering  
E. under easy sail. Middle part - the same latter part  
strong breezes from the N. the watch employed in  
ships duty, two sail in sight, so brook. at 12 took in  
top gallt sails, strong N.E. current, Lat. 38. 54. N  
Long. 68. 00. W

Thursday, May, the 29<sup>th</sup> / 51

6. Begins with strong breezes from N.W. steering S.E.  
at 3 P.M. double reefed the top sails, at 4 set up  
the main rigging, main top mast & top gallt stays &  
back stays, two sail in sight steering different courses  
latter part strong breezes from the N.W. the watch  
employed in ships duty, so brook. Lat. 38. 21. N  
Long. 68. 20. W

Friday May, the 30<sup>th</sup> / 51

7. Begins with strong breezes from N.W. steering  
E by S. under easy sail, Middle & latter part  
light breezes & calm employed in lashing the cutting  
pendants, two sail in sight one boiling, so brook.  
In trying the boat, Lat. 38. 09. N  
Long. 68. 18. W

Saturday May, the 31<sup>st</sup> / 51

8. Begins with light airs & variable, employed in  
ships duty, at 3 P.M. saw black fish lowered  
the boat got nothing, too late. Middle & latter  
part strong breezes from the S.W. double reefed  
the top sails, smoky weather so brook.

Lat. 38. 24. N  
Long. 68. 45. W



Outward Bound. May, 1857.

Sunday, June the 1st 1857

9. Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering  
by S. under double reefed top sail jib & bowsprit  
Middle & part variable took in the jib Main sail &  
close reefed the the top sail, latter part, strong breezes  
from the N.W. with rain, set the jib & Main sail  
No Obs. this day

Monday, June the 2<sup>d</sup> 1857

10. Begins with strong breezes from N.W. with  
rain steering by S. at 5 wind N. took in the jib &  
Main sail Middle part strong gales from the  
S.W. with took in the fore top sail & close reefed the  
Main at 3 A.M. took in the fore sail & set the fore  
sprucer & brought the ship to the wind heading  
S.E. at 9 hard gales & heavy squalls with rain  
took in the Main top sail at 12 Mer. More Moderate  
Wind N.W.

Lat. 38. 10. N

Long. 53. 40. W

Tuesday, June the 3<sup>d</sup> 1857

11. Begins with strong gales from N.W. set a close reefed  
Main top sail & fore sail steering by S. at 5. saw a brig  
to the S.E. heading N.W. at 7. saw a large ship steering  
to the eastward. Middle part lay by under storm  
sails, latter part Moderate kept off S.E. & made sail

Lat. 38. 01. N

Long. 57. 40. W

Wednesday, June the 4<sup>th</sup> 1857

12. Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering  
by S. saw 2. sail Middle & latter part the same  
The watch employed in ship's duty, so only with  
the cooper in iron a fever & ague fit

Lat. 37. 37. N

Long. 48. 45. W



# Bark Draco of New Bedford

Thursday June the 5<sup>th</sup> / 51

13. Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. steering  
E.S.E. under easy sail. Middle & latter part fresh  
breezes the watch employed in ship's duty  
clearing the try pots &c. at 11 passed the whaling  
schooner Palmyra of Nantucket steering E. so birds  
Lat. by Obs 37. 32. N  
Long. by Obs 45. 15. W

Friday June the 6<sup>th</sup> / 51

14. Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. steering  
E.S.E. under easy sail. Middle part strong breezes &  
squally shortened sail, latter part variable & rainy  
saw fin backs & ~~black fish~~ so birds. No Obs.  
Killers Lat. by Dr. 37. 16. N  
Long. 42. 25. W

Saturday June the 7<sup>th</sup> / 51

15. Begins with moderate breezes & cloudy, from N.W.  
set the jib & main sail, steering E.S.E.  
Middle & latter part cloudy with showers of rain  
saw fin backs & porpoises so birds. No Obs. this day

Sunday June the 8<sup>th</sup> / 51

16. Begins with fresh breezes from N.W.  
steering E.S.E. under easy sail, with showers of  
rain. Middle & latter part the same, saw a brig  
steering to the Westward. No Obs.  
latter part E.N.E. Lat. by Dr. 37. 30. N  
Long by Dr. 46. 50 W

Variation 20.00 N.

Monday June the 9<sup>th</sup> / 51

17. Begins with fresh breezes from the N.W.  
cloudy & stormy steering E under easy sail. Middle  
& latter part the same saw one sail the watch employed  
in ship's duty Lat. by Obs 38. 17 N  
Long by Obs 44. 15 W



Outward Bound June. 1851,

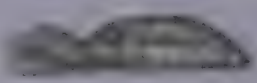
Tuesday, June the 10<sup>th</sup>/51

18. Begins with Moderate breezes from the S.W. steering  
S.W. under easy sail. Middle & latter part fresh breeze  
steering S.W. Cloudy weather, the watch employed  
In ships duty.

Lat. 29. 08. N

Long. 21. 35. W

Flora



Saw Flora,

Wednesday, the 11<sup>th</sup> June/51

19. Begins with strong breezes from the S.W.  
& hazy steering S.W. at 2 P.M. saw the land, Island  
of Flora bearing S. Dist 20. Miles luffed to the wind  
heading S.W. Middle part, close reefed top sail  
Middle part the same, latter part more Moderate  
Wind S.W. courses variable one sail In sight, the watch  
employed In painting the boats, booms & davits so on.

Lat. 28. 18. N

Long. 20. 18. W

Pico



Thursday, June the 12<sup>th</sup>/51

20. Begins with Moderate breezes from S.W. steering  
S.W. under short sail Four sail In sight at 3 P.M.  
saw the Island of Pico, bearing S. at 4 P.M. spoke  
the Bark Parker Cook of Provincetown, 13. Months out  
300. blks of sperm oil. Middle part, heading to the  
Westward, latter part light air & calm. Fayal & Pico  
In sight - the watch employed In ships duty, so on.  
with fine back plenty.

Lat. 28. 16. N

Long. 29. 55. W

Fayal



Pico

Friday, June the 13<sup>th</sup>/51

21. Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering  
S.W. the P. Cook In sight at sunset shortened sail Middle  
part the same, latter part light breezes from S.W.  
made sail heading S. Flora In sight, to the S.W.  
saw fine back

Lat. 28. 40. N

Long. 30. 15. W

Flora





Bark Draco, of New Bedford.

Saturday June 14/51

22, Begins with light breezes from NNE  
Flores heading N. The watch employed in fitting  
new flying jib Gups one ship & one schooner  
In sight. Flores & barrow at sun set tacked  
to the S.W. & took in sail, latter part light  
breezes from NNE. Made sail heading NNE. Land  
In sight the watch employed in ship's duty, saw fin backs  
Lat. 39. 08. N  
Long. 90. 35. W

Sunday, June 15/51

23, Begins with light breezes from NNE heading NNE  
In shore Flores & barrow In sight at 4 P.M. tacked  
off shore two schooners In sight at sun set  
shortened sail. Middle part the same latter part  
Made sail heading NNE, so broad, saw two pieces  
of timber  
Lat. 39. 08. N  
Long. 90. 40. W

Monday, June 16/51

24, Begins with light breezes & variable heading  
NNE at 9 P.M. tacked to the S.W. two sail In  
sight. Flores & barrow, In sight. Middle part calm  
latter part light breezes from the S.W. Made sail  
steering S.W. one sail In sight saw fin backs  
Lat. 38. 46. N  
Long. 90. 55. W

Tuesday, June 17/51

25, Begins with moderate breezes from the S.  
steering NNE at sunset shortened sail steering  
Lat. 38. 30. N Flores, & one sail, In sight to the NE,  
latter part Made sail Flores & barrow In sight, saw the  
bottom of a small vessel, two ships In sight at 4  
P.M. the South Carolina S.C. says one small whale



Cruising off the Western Islands, June 1851.

Wednesday, June the 18<sup>th</sup> 51  
 26, Begins with moderate breezes from the S.W. steering N by W. four sail in sight at sun set  
 run of ship to the S.W. & took in sail, middle part  
 the same latter part made sail courses variable.  
 The watch employed in setting up the  
 Main top Mast-rigging building a potatoe gun 36.  
 Lat. 40. 00 N  
 Long. 32. 35 W

Thursday, June the 19<sup>th</sup>  
 27, Begins with light airs & variable, at sun set shorted  
 sail heading S.W. Middle part the same, latter  
 moderate breezes from the W. Made sail courses  
 variable, several vessels in sight - Flores, the  
 watch employed in setting up the Main top Mast  
 rigging.  
 Lat. 39. 40. N  
 Long. 32. 10. W

Friday, June the 20<sup>th</sup> 51  
 28, Begins with moderate breezes from the  
 W. steering S.W. Flores & Comas in sight at  
 sun set shortened sail heading S.W. Middle  
 part the same latter part fresh breezes made  
 sail, courses variable, at 10 A.M. spoke the ship  
 Jefferson of New London, 18 days out - saw several  
 vessels in sight.  
 Lat. 39. 08 N  
 Long. 31. 35 W

Saw sun Lamard formerly Saturday, June the 21<sup>st</sup> 51  
 29, Begins with moderate breezes from the W.  
 Lat. courses variable Flores in sight bearing N.E. Dist  
 38. 30, 15 miles at 5 P.M. saw upon the Jefferson  
 Long, boat in chase, at 6 lowered the boat at  
 30. 30, sun set gone up The chase, took up boat in  
 shortened sail heading S.W. latter part all hands  
 employed in setting up the Fore & Main rigging



# Bark Drac, of New Bedford.

Sunday, June 22<sup>d</sup> 1857

30. Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading S.E. School & home in sight - 3 three sail at 9. P.M. tacked to the N.W. at sun set - shortened sail. Middle part the same, latter part - fresh breezes from S.W. Made sail heading N. One sail in sight -

Lat. 38. 36. N  
Long. 91. 55. W

Monday, June 23<sup>d</sup> 1857

31. Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading N.W. Cloudy weather at sun set shortened sail. latter part fresh breezes from the S. Made sail heading S.E. the watch employed in ships duty.

Lat. 38. 22. N  
Long. 92. 15. W

Tuesday, June 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

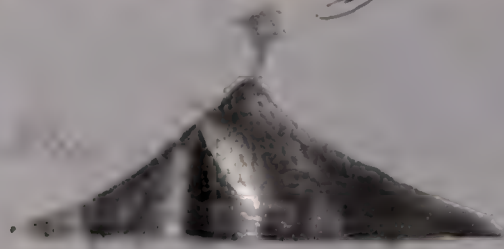
32. Begins with Moderate breezes from the S. heading S.E. at sun set - tacked to the N.W. & shortened sail. Middle the same, latter part - Made sail heading S.E. two sail in sight so birds.

Lat. 38. 20  
Long. 91. 20

Wednesday, June 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

33. Begins with Moderate breezes from S.W. steering S.E. at sun set - shortened sail, by the wind. Middle the same. latter part wind S.W. & home, made sail steering S.E.

Lat. 38. 05. N  
Long. 91. 45. W





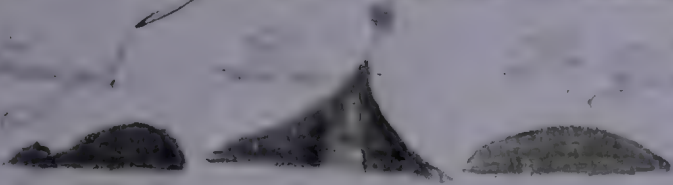
Cruising off the Western Islands June 1851.

Thursday, June 26<sup>th</sup> 1851

34. Begins with Moderate breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. one sail in sight at 3 P.M. saw the Peak of Pico, bearing S by E 50 Miles Dist. Cloudy weather. Middle the same latter part light breezes from N.W. heading N.E. Fayal Pico & St. George in sight - Pico bearing S by E at 12. Mer. Dist 20 Miles.

Lat. 38. 00 N

Long. 28. 35 W

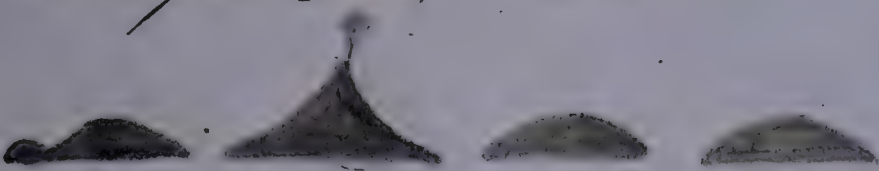


Friday, June 27<sup>th</sup> 1851

35. Begins with light breezes & variable, heading to the Westward. Middle the same, latter part Moderate breezes from N.W. Made sail heading N.E. for Pico.

Lat. 38. 53 S

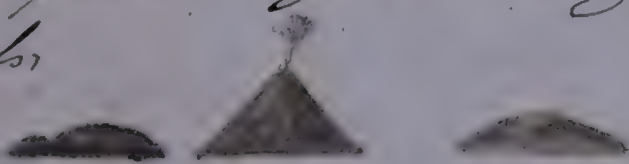
Long. 28. 35 W



Saturday, June 28<sup>th</sup> 1851

36. Begins with Moderate breezes from N.W. heading S.E. In shore, at 5 P.M. sent one boat on shore with the 3<sup>d</sup> officer & one man on a visit at 7. The boat came off spoke the Bar L<sup>r</sup> Peri of N. R. Capt. Russell, 26. Months 600 lbs. Fayal Pico St. George & Terceira. In sight at sunset shortened sail heading S.W. Middle the same latter part light breezes & variable with showers of rain so broke.

Lat. 38. 08 N



Sunday, June 29<sup>th</sup> 1851

37. Begins with Moderate breeze from the N. at 1. Still sent my boat on shore on Pico at 2. The boat came off with the two landed yesterday & three men to ship. From In Portuguese Franky, Francisco & Vinson, Middle part light airs & variable heading off shore, latter part fresh breezes from N.W. saw five sails.

Lat. 38. 09 N

Long. 28. 25 W



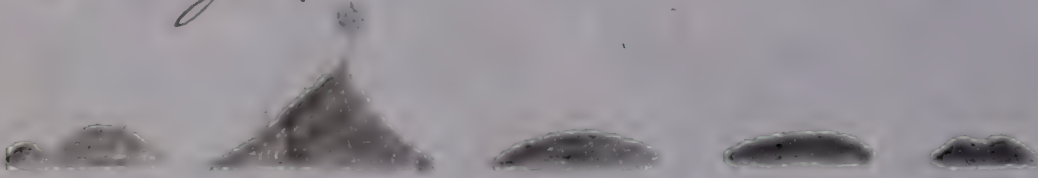
# Bark Draco off New Bedford.

98.

Monday, June the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with Moderate breezes from the N.W. & S.W. variable, saw Fayal, Pico, St. George, & Sequeira spoke the Schooner Palmyra of Nantucket - 95. lbs. Middle part short sail latter part made sail. wind S.W. steering along shore to the eastward. Four Islands in sight.

Lat. 28. 10. N



Tuesday, July the 1<sup>st</sup> 1851

39 Begins with Moderate breezes from S.W. steering S.E. & saw 6. sail. Pico, St. George, Sequeira, & Gracious in sight at 7 A.M. spoke the Ship Pacific of Fairhaven 4. Months out - then the Brig Harbinger of Boston in company. Middle part easy sail at day light saw sperm whales, the Brig & ship's boats soon lowered their boats for them at 6. lowered the Dracos boats, at 9. Made a fresh got nothing the whales started quick to the windward could not get up with them gave up the chase & came on board heading S.W.

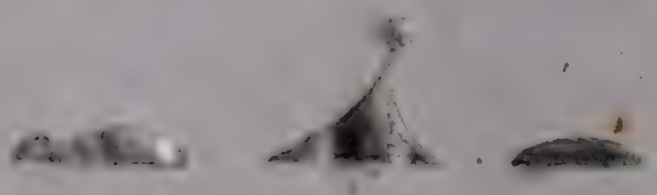
Lat. 28. 11



Wednesday, July the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1851

40 Begins with Fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. the whales in sight to the windward heading S.W. & going quick. Middle part under short sail latter part made sail heading E. wind S.E. one sail in sight - Pico Fayal & St. George.

Lat. 28. 48. N  
Long. 28. 25. W





Cruising off the Western Islands July 1851.

41. Thursday, July, the 3<sup>d</sup> 1851.  
 Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading N.W.  
 at sun set-tacked to the S. & shortened sail. Pico & Fayal  
 In sight, latter part made sail steering N.W. by E. one sail  
 In sight.  
 Lat. 38° 02' S  
 Long. 28° 10' W.

42. Friday, July, the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851.  
 Begins with Moderate breezes from S.W. steering  
 N.W. by E. Pico, St. George, Terceira & Graciosa In sight. at sun  
 set tacked to the N.W. & shortened sail. latter part  
 made sail steering to the N.W. 2 sail In sight - so ended.  
 Lat. 38° 41' S  
 Long. 29° 45' W.

43. Saturday, July, the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851.  
 Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering  
 N.W. at 7 P.M. land 10 miles Dist. St. George, &  
 Graciosa, leaving N.W. & N.E. Middle part - calm  
 latter part - light breezes from the S. steering  
 N.W. Terceira, Graciosa, St. George, Pico & Fayal In sight.  
 Lat. 38° 48' N  
 Long. 28° 45' W.

44. Sunday, July, the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851.  
 Begins with light breezes & variable, with rain  
 heading to the Westward, Middle part the same  
 latter part Moderate breezes from N.W. made sail  
 steering N.W. by E. at 5 A.M. spoke the Bark Perce  
 of Santucket - 50. days one whale, Fayal In sight.  
 Lat. 38° 50' S  
 Long. 29° 35' W.



Bark Draco, of New Bedford.

Monday July the 7<sup>th</sup> 1857

45. Begins with light breezes from the S. heading W. N. W. Middle part short sail, latter part made sail, light breezes & variable in sail in sight, saw Flores, Lat. 38. 37. N Long. 20. 20. W

Tuesday July the 8<sup>th</sup> 1857

46. Begins with calm weather, Middle part short sail, light breezes from the S. steering S. W. latter part moderate made sail steering N. N. W. Sailed Flores & Corro In sight, spoke the English Bark Hornby of Jersey From Cadiz bound to Rio Janeiro, Refresh plenty, Lat. 39. 00. N Long. 21. 00. W

Wednesday July the 9<sup>th</sup> 1857

47. Begins with fresh breezes from the S. steering S. W. Flores & Corro In sight. At 1 P. M. spoke the Ship Sylph of Fair Haven, 320. tbs. Capt. Gardner. The John & Edward In company. Middle part short sail, latter part made sail course variable at 8 A. M. lowered one boat & pulled to the shore at Flores did not anchor, at 11. came on board, so fresh Refresh plenty, Lat. 39. 23. S Long. 21. 25. W

Thursday July the 12<sup>th</sup> 1857

48. Begins with moderate breezes from the S. course variable Flores & Corro In sight at 6 P. M. spoke the Brig Charlotte of Sag Harbor Capt. Winters, 11. Months 500. tbs. Middle part short sail, latter part light breezes from the S. made sail heading N. N. W. so fresh Refresh plenty, Lat. 39. 34. N Long. 24. 29. W



Cruising off the Western Islands, July 1851

Friday, July the 11<sup>th</sup>/51

49. Begins with light breezes from the S. heading  
S.S. Flores & Corvo in sight. at sun set tacked to Westward  
& took in sail five sail in sight. Middle part the same latter  
part fresh breezes courses variable.

Lat. 39. 24. N  
Long. 31. 45. W

50.

Saturday, July the 12<sup>th</sup>/51

- Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading N.E. W  
at 2. P.M. tacked to the S.S. Flores & Corvo in sight  
at sun set tacked to the N.E. W & took in sail two sail in  
sight. latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. Made  
sail courses variable three ships in sight. no birds

Lat. 39. 12. N  
Long. 31. 50. W

Sunday, July the 13<sup>th</sup>/51

51. Begins with moderate breezes from the S.W.  
courses variable Flores & Corvo in sight & three  
ships. Middle part heading to the Westward  
under short sail. latter part made sail. moderate  
breezes from the W. heading N.W. saw 10. sail.

Lat. 39. 36. N  
Long. 31. 50. W

Monday, the 14<sup>th</sup>/51

52. Begins with light breezes from the N.W.  
courses variable Flores & Corvo in sight.  
Middle part under short sail. latter part made  
sail. courses variable several reefs in sight spoke  
the ship Sirrell of Boston from her cables 26 days  
bound to Leg Horn.

Lat. 39. 24. N  
Long. 31. 25. W



Bark Draco of New Bedford.

Tuesday, July, the 15<sup>th</sup> /51

53. Begins with light-breezes from the N. heading to the N. spoke the Bark. Odd. Follow of say hark Capt. Fledges at 5 P.M. saw spouts to the windward supposed them to be sperm Whales, to far off to warrant Middle part short-sail. Latter part light was made sail heading S. by E & below In sight several sail In sight. The odd. Follow to the windward cutting a sperm Whale so odd.

Lat. 39. 29. N

Long. 71. 40. W



Wednesday, July, the 16<sup>th</sup> /51

54. Begins with light-breezes from the N. breeze variable Middle & latter part - calm & sail In sight.

Lat. 39. 30. N

Long. 71. 38. W



Thursday, July, the 17<sup>th</sup> /51

55. Begins with light-breezes & variable sail In sight at 3 P.M. spoke the Bark, Peru of Nantucket. Capt. Starbuck, Middle & latter part calm below & above In sight so odd.

Lat. 39. 09. N

Long. 71. 28. W



Friday, July, the 18<sup>th</sup> /51

56. Begins with light-breezes from the NW steering S. at 3 P.M. saw breeches at 5. saw sperm Whales to the windward a-going quick, lowered two boats without success at sun set gave up the chase, saw two strange boats In chase of the whales latter part fresh breezes from the N. made sail. lower & variable saw groups below & above In sight.

Lat. 39. 12





cruising off the Western Islands July. 1850.

57. Saturday, July the 19<sup>th</sup> /51  
Begins with fresh breeze from the N. with showers  
of rain boufies variable, at sun set shortened sail  
heading N. W. latter part light breeze from the S.  
Made sail steering N. W. by W. & below in sight  
& several sail, no birds.  
Lat. 39. 08. N  
Long. 21. 15. W

58. Sunday, July the 20<sup>th</sup> /51  
Begins with calm weather Middle part light breeze from  
the S. heading to the Westward, latter part calm  
Four sail in sight - no birds  
Lat. 39. 16. N

59. Monday, July the 21<sup>st</sup> /51  
Begins with calm weather saw black fish  
lowered the boat - got nothing, one boat from  
the shore along side, latter part fresh breeze &  
variable, boufies the same,  
Lat. 38. 53. N

60. Tuesday, July the 22<sup>nd</sup> /51  
Begins with fresh breeze from the N. heading N. E.  
at 3 P.M. tacked to the N. W. W. Middle part under  
short sail, latter part - Made sail. 4 sail in sight.  
Lat. 38. 54. N  
Long. 22. 00. W

61. Wednesday, July the 23<sup>rd</sup> /51  
Begins with moderate breeze from the N. heading  
N. W. W. saw black fish. lowered the boat, took 2 at  
3 P.M. spoke the Ship Minerva Capt. Heynolds. Shear  
Middle part heading to the Eastward. under short sail  
latter part fresh breeze from N. W. W. Made sail  
boufies variable. Employed in hauling  
black fish. Spoke the Bark Pioneer Capt.  
Bathings, 30 days, Shear,



Bark Dracq. of New Bedford.

Thursday, July 24<sup>th</sup> 1851

62. Begins with fresh breezes from the N.W.,  
breezes, variable. Spoke the Ship Resper  
of New London, Capt. House, sheer, middle  
part - under short-sail, latter fresh breezes from  
N.W. Made sail heading S. saw several seals  
flew in sight.

Lat. 39. 41. N

Long. 21. 35. W

Friday, July the 25<sup>th</sup> 1851

63. Begins with fresh breezes from the S  
breezes variable, at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship  
Maria Theresa, Capt. Taylor, sheer middle & latter  
part light breezes & calm so ends.

Lat. 39. 10. N

Long. 21. 16. W

Saturday, July the 26<sup>th</sup> 1851

64. Begins with calm weather, had callers from  
the shore, latter part strong breezes from the  
S.W. Employed in recruiting Ship at sea - breez  
Island of Flores. 4 Ships & two barks, going off  
& on the land so ends.

Sunday, July the 27<sup>th</sup> 1851

65. Begins with fresh breezes from the W.  
at 6 P.M. took on board Potatoes Onions Cabbage  
eggs, &c. Middle part - heading off shore under  
short-sail with showers of rain, latter part  
made sail steering S.E.

Lat 38 39, N

Long. 20. 15. W

Monday, July the 28<sup>th</sup> 1851

66. Begins with moderate breezes from the W.  
steering S.E. Middle part - under short sail  
at 5 A.M. saw sperm whales, lowered the boat at 6  
A.M. & struck & killed one large whale, took the Ship  
at 9 began to cut, so ends in butting

Lat. 38. 07. N

Long. 29. 28. W

to take the whale



75. 11/16  
Cruis Log. off the Western Islands, July. 1851.

Tuesday, July. the 27<sup>th</sup> / 51

67. Begins with light-breezes from the S.W. employed in cutting, st. g. finished. Cleared up the deck & began to boil, latter part employed in breaking out old casks & boiling heading to the Westward. Lat. 37 55, N

Wednesday, July. the 30<sup>th</sup> / 51

68. Begins with light-breezes from the S. heading W.N.W. employed in setting up shooks & boiling, latter part light-breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. by E. sail in sight, & one sail Lat. 38. 08. N  
Long. 29. 30. W

Thursday, July. the 31<sup>st</sup>

69. Begins with light-breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. by E. employed in boiling, three sail in sight, saw two boats at a distance supposed them in chase of whales latter part light-breezes from the S.W. for variable finished boiling Lat. 38. 20. N

Friday, August. the 1<sup>st</sup> / 51

70. Begins with light-breezes from the S. steering S.W. by W. three sail in sight, latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. by S. Lat. 38. 33. N  
Long. 30. 50. W

Saturday, August. the 2<sup>nd</sup> / 51

71. Begins with moderate breezes from the S.W. for variable saw flow, at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Ketch child of Boston, Capt. small, steam, middle part fresh breezes heading W.N.W. under short sail latter part light-breezes from the S. made sail steering S.E. Lat. 38. 43. N



# Barb. Draca. of New Bedford

Sunday, August the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1851

72. Begins with light breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the Sylestone of Nantucket - Capt. - Crossin, - steam, latter part fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. & sail in sight

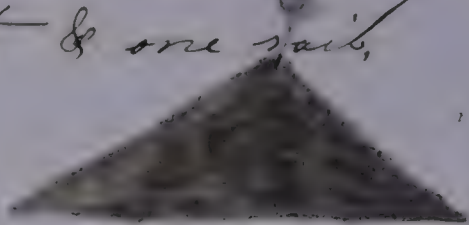
Lat. 38. 04 N  
Long. 29. 55 W

73.

Monday, August the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

- Begins with fresh breeze from the E. heading S.W. Middle part - under short sail, latter part light breeze & calm, the watch employed in coopersing Oil, Pico in sight, & one sail.

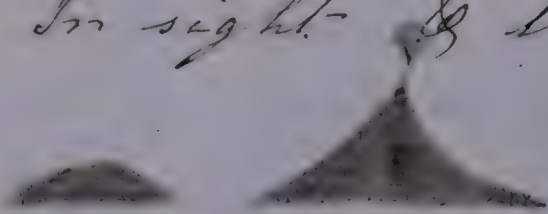
Lat. 37. 44 N  
Long. 29. 30 W



Tuesday, August, the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851

74. Begins with calm weather finished coopersing Oil, Middle part - under short sail latter part light breeze from the S.W. Made sail steering S.W. Fayal & Pico in sight - & three sail.

Lat. 38. 04 N  
Long. 29. 10 W



Wednesday, August 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

75. Begins with light breeze from the S.W. steering S.W. for Fayal, at 6 P.M. heaved to the wind heading N.W. shortened sail Fayal bearing S.W. distance 12. Miles Fayal Pico & St George in sight. Middle part by off & on the land. Under short sail at daylight stood on for Fayal. bent the chains & made sail at 11. Came to anchor in 20 fathoms of water.



Thursday, August 7<sup>th</sup> 1851

76. Lying at anchor three men from the Fort - Chalmers of Pico, at 1. the launch came along side & took 16. casks of sperm Oil, & landed, at on shore gauging 24. h. Gallons, at 8 P.M. went on shore with the boat took the men from the



Cruising off the Western Islands August 1851

Sent & shipped them before the Consul, three of the boats  
were deserted. Baker, Loring & Hugh Hamrah, sent  
the Police after them. Several ships lying off & on

Friday, August the 8<sup>th</sup> 1851

77. Lying at anchor, one boat on shore heard nothing favourable  
of the deserters, the Police gave up the search.

Saturday, August the 9<sup>th</sup> 1851

78. Lying at anchor, one boat on shore. Shipped three  
Portuguese & went on board, at 4 took the anchor & went  
to sea, strong breeze from WNW, stowed the anchors  
Middle part heading N. under short-sail, latter part  
more moderate made sail, courses variable & sail, & plenty  
of land in sight.

Lat. 38. 32 N  
Long. 24. 42 W

Sunday August the 10<sup>th</sup> 1851

79. Begins with light breeze from WNW heading N. Pagan Pico  
& St. George in sight. Middle & latter part light  
breezes & variable. Seven sail in sight.

Lat. 38. 44 N

Monday, August the 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

80. Begins with light breezes & variable, Pagan Pico St. George  
& Isacao in sight & 7 sail. Spoke the ship Barclay  
of N. B. 15. Months 600. lbs. sperm. Middle part  
squally, latter part moderate breeze from the N. N.  
made sail steering S. W.

Lat. 38. 54 N  
Long. 28. 55 W

Tuesday, August the 12<sup>th</sup> 1851

81. Begins with light breeze from the N. N. steering S. W.  
Middle part courses variable under short-sail, latter part  
made sail, steering S. E. Lighter sail in sight. Pagan  
Pico St. George & Isacao.

Lat. 38. 04 N  
Long. 29. 50 W



# Bark Draco, of New Bedford,

St. ~~Michael~~ Michael.

Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1854.

- 82 Begins with fresh breezes from the N. steering S by E. Day at Rio St. George & Secoria in sight. Middle part under short sail, at 5 A.M. saw St. Michael, wind W by N, made sail & heeled to the wind heading S.

Lat. 33. 24. N.

Long. 26. 04. W

St. ~~Marys~~ Marys Bound South.

Thursday, August, the 14<sup>th</sup>.

1. Begins with moderate breezes from W by N heading S. at 1 P.M. saw St. Marys, bearing S by E dist 30 miles, Middle & latter part light breezes & variable St. Marys in sight to the eastward.

Lat. 36. 16. N

Long. 25. 18. W

Friday August, the 15<sup>th</sup> 1854

2. Begins with air from the SW heading S by E. Middle & latter part the same, the watch employed in fitting the main top gallant-back stays. &c.

Lat. 35. 53. N

Long. 25. 00. W

Saturday, August, the 16<sup>th</sup> 1854

3. Begins with light air from the SW heading N by W all hands employed in turning in, & setting up the main Rigging. Middle part heading S by E, latter calm, the watch employed in seizing up & setting up the Fore Rigging, two sail in sight caught one black fish.

Lat. 35. 24. N

Long. 24. 42. W

Sunday, August, the 17<sup>th</sup> 1854

4. Begins with calm weather, Middle & latter part light breezes from the E. steering S by N, one sail in sight.

Lat. 34. 50. N

Long. 24. 41. W



Outward Bound. August 1851.

Monday, August. the 18<sup>th</sup>/51

5. Begins with light breezes from the E. steering S. by E.  
Middle & latter part the same, so ends. Lat. 28. 34. N  
boiling black fish, Long. 24. 42. W

Tuesday, August. the 19<sup>th</sup>/51

6. Begins with light breezes from the E. steering S. by E.  
Middle & latter part gentle breezes from E. N. E. saw one  
sail steering to the westward. Painted the Bow Boat.  
Lat. 21. 41. N  
Long. 24. 40. W

Wednesday, August. the 20<sup>th</sup>/51

7. Begins with gentle breezes from E. N. E. steering S. by E.  
Middle & latter part strong breezes & ends.  
Lat. 28. 58. N  
Monroe's heavy off. Duty. with the General, Long. 24. 48. W

Thursday, August. the 21<sup>st</sup>/51

8. Begins with fresh breezes from E. N. E. steering S. by E.  
Middle part the same. latter part light breezes &  
variable, with rain saw one sail steering to the westward  
No Obs. Lat. 26. 50. N  
Rose New fore & main masts, Long. 25. 00. W

Friday, August. the 22<sup>nd</sup>/51

9. Begins with fresh breezes from the E. with hard  
showers of rain. Steering S. by E. at 4 P. M. took  
top gall. sail & fly jib. Middle the same. latter  
part light breezes & variable, from S. W. to S. set top  
gall. sails & fly jib heading to the westward.

Lat. 24. 52. N  
Long. 25. 31. W



# Barb. Drac. of New Bedford,

Saturday, August - 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

10. Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading N. employed for repairing the Gaff-top sail. at 2. backed to the S.E. at 5. hauled the Gaff-top sail, middle part - below, latter part - light breezes from the S. steering S.W. Painted the waist boat - so broke,

Lat. 24. 28. N

Took the North-east trades,

Long. 25. 34. W

Sunday, August, 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

11. Begins with light breezes from the N. steering S.W. Middle & latter part gentle breezes from N.E. so broke with one sail in sight steering S.W. exchanged signals with an American brig,

Lat. 22. 20. N

Long. 25. 40. W

Monday, August 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

12. Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. steering S.W. Middle & latter part - S.W. light breezes painted the starboard boat - One sail in sight -

Lat. 19. 45. N

Long. 25. 32. W

Tuesday, August - the 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

13. Begins with light breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. Middle & latter part - light breezes steering S.W. two sail in sight - all hands employed in breaking out & coopersing Bread & Flour, so broke,

Lat. 19. 43. N

Long. 25. 40. W

St. Antonio

Wednesday August - 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

14. Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. morning weather, Middle part - steering S.W. light breezes, at 5 A.M. saw St. Antonio one of the Cape Verde Islands. Bearing - S.E. distance 20 miles latter part steering S. all hands employed in coopersing, Bread & Flour.

Lat. 15. 53. N

Saw the Cape Verde

Long. 25. 23. W



Outward Bound September 1851.

Thursday August the 28<sup>th</sup> 1851

15. Begins with light-trades from the E. steering S. making weather Middle part steering S. latter part S by E. light-breezes & variable sea. Four sail. all hands, breaking out & coopersing head & fore.

Lat. 14. 00. N

Long. 24. 50. W

Friday August the 29<sup>th</sup> 1851

16. Begins with light-air from the Eastwards, steering S by E. Middle part from the N. steering S. latter part S by E. finished coopersing. Two sail in sight.

Lat. 12. 54. N

Long. 24. 26. W

Saturday August the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851

17. Begins with light-breezes from the N. steering S by E. Middle part calm latter part light breezes from S by E heading S by N. Three sail in sight so ends.

Lat. 12. 03. N

Long. 24. 26. W

Sunday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1851

18. Begins with light-breezes from S by N heading N. at 1. tacked to the S by E. saw four sail. Middle part heading S. wind N by N. latter part strong breezes from S by N & squally heading S by E.

Lat. 13. 10. 45. N

Long. 24. 23. W

Monday September the 1<sup>st</sup> 1851

19. Begins with strong breezes from S by N heading S by E. dark stormy weather. Middle & latter part heading S by E. wind S by N. Saw seven sail so ends.

Lat. 9. 28. N

Long. 21. 55. W

Ran New Main top sail Reef tacks



Bark's Drac, of New Bedford

Sunday

Monday Sept the 2<sup>d</sup> 1851

20. Begins with moderate breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. by S, hazy weather. Middle part heading S. latter part S.W. strong breezes, saw four sail. the watch employed in repairing the main top gall. sail.

Lat. 9. 50. N

Long. 20. 48. W

Tuesday

Wednesday Sept the 3<sup>d</sup> 1851

21. Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. Middle part the same. latter part light breezes from S.W. hauled to the W. saw four sail. Repaired the fore top sail.

Lat. 6. 52. N

Long. 20. 15. W

Thursday

Wednesday Sept. 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

22. Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading W. hauled the fore top sail. Spoke the Schooner Franklin of New London. Capt. Williams. Middle part heading W. by S. latter part S.W. saw two sail. Employed in repairing the fore sail. so on.

Lat. 6. 28. N

Long 20. 45. W

Friday. Sept the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851

23. Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading S.W. hauled the fore sail. Middle & latter part heading S.W. strong easterly current. Employed in mending the main top sail & jib & hauling the top sail, saw two sail.

Lat. 6. 06. N.

Long. 19. 25. W.

Saturday. Sept. 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

24. Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. hauled the main top sail & jib. Middle & latter part S.W. saw one sail. so on.

Lat. 5. 40. N

Long. 17. 58. W.



Outward Bound September 1854

Sunday, Sept. the 7<sup>th</sup> / 54

25. Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. by E heading S.E. by E. Middle & latter part light breezes & variable, course of much the same saw six sail, so birds.

Lat. 5. 10. N

Long. 19. 50. W

Monday, Sept. the 8<sup>th</sup> / 54

26. Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading N. saw black fish, Middle & latter part light breezes & variable, from N.E. to S.W. Breezes variable. Cloudy weather.

Lat. 4. 40. N

Long. 18. 20. W

Tuesday, Sept. the 9<sup>th</sup> / 54

27. Begins with light variable winds. Middle part from S.W. to E. with rain heading S.E. latter part heading N. saw two sail.

Lat. 4. 20. N

Long. 18. 45. W

Wednesday, Sept. the 10<sup>th</sup> / 54

28. Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. with showers of rain, heading S.E. took in top galls, sails fly, jib & Gaff top sail. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate made sail took on ship heading N.W. by E. saw three sail.

Lat. 4. 0. N

Long. 18. 15. W

Thursday, Sept. the 11<sup>th</sup> / 54

29. Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading N. at 2. looked to the S.E. at 4. looked to the W. Middle & latter part heading N.W. by E & N.W. saw three sail.

Lat. 3. 52. N

Long. 19. 30. W



Work Done, at New Bedford,

Friday September 12<sup>th</sup> 1854

31. Begins with moderate breezes from the S heading  
Middle & latter part the same, three sail in sight  
so ends.

Lat. 3. 12. N

Long. 20. 40. W

Saturday, Sept. the 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

31. Begins with fresh breezes from the S heading N E  
Middle & latter part the same, saw four sail, so ends.

Lat. 02. 09. N

Long. 22. 15. W

took the S. A. boats

Sunday, Sept. the 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

32. Begins with fresh breezes from the S heading N E  
Middle & latter part moderate so ends.

Lat. 1. 09. N

Long. 23. 30. W

Monday, Sept. the 15<sup>th</sup> / 54

33. Begins with light breezes, heading S W by W Middle  
& latter part light trades from S E heading S W  
by the wind, the watch employed in Middle stitching  
the fore spence, so ends.

Lat. 00. 11. S

Long. 24. 30. W

Tuesday, Sept. the 16<sup>th</sup> / 54

34. Begins with light trades from S E heading S W  
by the wind, Middle & latter part heading S W by S, the  
watch employed in turning up & setting rigging, saw  
one sail steering N E.

Lat. 1. 43. S

Long. 25. 10. W

Wednesday, Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> / 54

35. Begins with moderate trades heading S W by S, the watch  
employed in setting up the main top mast ladders & rigging  
Middle & latter part heading S W with light showers of rain

Lat. 2. 45. S

Long. 25. 45. W



Outward Bound September 1851.

Thursday. Sept. the 18<sup>th</sup> / 1851.

36. Begins with light trades heading S.W. with showers of rain. Middle the same latter part strong breeze took in top gallt sails & fly jib heading S.W. saw one sail steering S.W. & S.E.  
Lat. 6. 08. S  
Long. 26. 55. W

Friday Sept. the 19<sup>th</sup> / 51

37. Begins with fresh trades heading S.W. by S. set top gallt sails & fly jib. Middle & latter part strong breeze took in top gallt sails & fly jib & reefed the fore top sail, one sail in sight steering S.W.  
Lat. 8. 40. S  
Long. 27. 00. W

Saturday. Sept the 20<sup>th</sup> / 51

38. Begins with fresh trades heading S.W. set the main top gallt sail & fly jib. Middle & latter part moderate trade all sail heading S.W. by S. so ends  
Lat. 10. 50. S  
Long. 27. 40. W

Sunday. Sept. the 21<sup>st</sup> / 51

39. Begins with light trades heading S.W. Middle part hard showers of rain heading S.W. by S. latter part clear so ends  
Lat. 12. 50. S  
Long. 28. 20. W

Monday. Sept. the 22<sup>d</sup> / 51

40. Begins with Moderate trades heading S.W. Middle part strong breezes & squally took in top gallt sails & double reefed the top sails heading S.W. by W. latter part took jib main sail & spanker.  
Lat. 14. 05. S  
Long. 29. 58. W



Book of the Bedford.

Tuesday, Sept. the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1854.

41. Begins with strong breezes heading S. by E. under double reefed top sail & fore sail at 4. set the jib & span her. Middle & latter part. More moderate set the main sail & turned out the reef, so ends.

Lat. 15. 18 N.

Long. 30. 31 W.

Wednesday, Sept. the 24<sup>th</sup> 1854.

42. Begins with fresh trades heading S. by E. at 2. P. M. set the main top gallt. sail & fly jib one sail. In sight steering N. Middle & latter part heading S. by E. & S.

Lat. 19. 25 N.

Long. 30. 36 W.

Thursday, Sept. the 25<sup>th</sup> 1854.

43. Begins with moderate trades heading S. by E. Middle & latter part the same. the watch employed in repairing the fore top Mast stay sail. so ends.

Lat. 19. 30 N.

Long. 30. 02 W.

Saw the Islands of Trinidad

Friday, Sept. the 26<sup>th</sup> 1854.

44. Begins with moderate trades heading S. by E. bent the stay sail Middle part breezes variable under short sail at day light saw Trinidad bearing E. by S. distance 20. Miles Made sail heading S. by E. saw two sail sent down the main Royal yard Fore & main Royal Mast. so ends.

Lat. 20. 48 N.

Long. 29. 30 W.

Trinidad 

Saturday, Sept. the 27<sup>th</sup> 1854.

45. Begins with moderate trades heading S. by E. Middle & latter part light breezes heading S. by E. set up the main Riggering

Lat. 22. 35 N.

Set up the main Riggering

Long. 29. 00 W.



Westward Bound October 1851

Sunday, Sept. the 28<sup>th</sup> 1851

46. Begins with light-trades. heading S by E, Middle & latter part - variable & showing no land.  
Lat. 23. 55 N  
Long. 28. 25 W

Monday, Sept. the 29<sup>th</sup> 1851

47. Begins with light-breezes & variable, with showers, Middle & latter part - Moderate breezes, with showers, heading S by E, wind from the eastward, took in the bow boat, no land.  
Lat. 25. 45 N  
Long. 28. 20 W  
Took in the Bow Boat.

Tuesday, Sept. the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851

48. Begins with light-breezes from the E, heading S by E, Middle & latter part - Moderate breezes, one sail in sight. Rigger in the flying jib boom no land.  
Lat. 27. 45 N  
Long. 27. 50 W

Wednesday, October the 1<sup>st</sup> 1851

49. Begins with light-breezes from S by E, heading S, Middle the same latter part - light-air & calm. Employed in setting up the head stays & Fore Riggings, One sail in sight.  
Lat. 28. 59 N  
Long. 27. 36 W

Set up the Fore Riggings  
& Head stays.

Thursday, Oct. the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1851

50. Begins with light-air from the S by E, heading S by E, set up the Fore top Mast Riggings, Middle & latter part calm the watch employed in fitting rigging & finished making Gun gear, one sail in sight.  
Lat. 29. 01 N  
Long. 27. 30 W



# Bark Prince of New Bedford.

Friday Oct. the 3<sup>d</sup> 1851.

51. Begins with calm weather. Middle & latter part the same. all hands employed in repairing the main sail & fore top gallt. sail. two sail. In sight.

Lat. 29. 10. S.

Long. 29. 30. W.

Saturday Oct. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851.

52. Begins with calm weather, bent the main sail & fore top gallt. sail. Middle Moderate breezes from the N. steering S. E. by E. latter part variable, at 11. fresh squalls of wind & rain from the S. took in top gallt. sail & double reefed the top sail. heading E. by S.

No Obs. Lat. by D<sup>r</sup> 29. 45. S.

Long. 26. 20. W.

Sunday, Oct. the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851.

53. Begins with strong breezes from the S. & squally heading S. under double reefed top sail & courses. Middle & latter part the same. heading E. & E. by S.

Lat. 29. 22. S.

Long. 29. 50. W.

Heavy S. W. swell.

Monday, Oct. the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851.

54. Begins with strong breezes from the S. heading E. by S. under double reefed top sail & courses. Middle & latter part the same with S. W. swell.

Lat. 28. 59. S.

Long. 21. 52. W.

Tuesday, Oct. the 7<sup>th</sup> 1851.

55. Begins with strong breezes from S. E. heading E. under reefed top sail courses. Jib & span his Middle part Moderate turned out the reef. heading E. by S. latter part light air from the S. E. tacked to the S. E. by N. calm weather. No Obs. Lat. by D<sup>r</sup>

Lat. 28. 20. S.

Long. 21. 30. W.



Outwards Bound, October 1851.

Wednesday,

Thursday October the 8<sup>th</sup> 1851.

57. Begins with light air & variable. Middle & latter part from E. to N. Course S. by E. the watch employed. Rattling the main Rigging. so ends.

Lat. 29. 04. S.

Long. 20. 30. W.

Rattled down the main Rigging.

Thursday, Oct. the 9<sup>th</sup> 1851

58. Begins with light air from the N.E. steering S. by E. Middle & latter part Moderate breezes from the N.W. rattled the main top Mast Rigging. so ends.

Lat. 29. 40. S.

Long. 18. 25. W.

Variation 7° West.

Friday, Oct. the 10<sup>th</sup> 1851.

59. Begins with Moderate breezes from N.W. steering S. by E. the watch employed in setting the Fore Rigging. Middle & latter part steering S. by E. Rattled the Fore top Mast Rigging.

Lat. 30. 45. S.

Long. 16. 00. W.

Saturday, Oct. the 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

60. Begins with Moderate breezes from N.W. steering S. by E. Middle & latter part the same. so ends.

Lat. 31. 48. S.

Long. 13. 15. W.

Variation 9° West.

Heavy S.W. Gull.

Sunday, Oct. the 12<sup>th</sup> 1851

61. Begins with Moderate breezes from N.W. steering S. by E. Middle & latter part light breezes from N.W. so ends.

Lat. 32. 20. S.

Long. 11. 35. W.

Variation 12° West.

Monday, Oct. the 13<sup>th</sup> 1851

62. Begins with light breezes from N.W. steering S. by E. Middle & latter part Moderate breezes. Rattled the Mizzen Rigging. steering S. by E. Gull.

Lat. 33. 00. S.

Long. 09. 10. W.



# Bark Draca of New Bedford.

Tuesday, October the 14<sup>th</sup> 1851

63. Begins with moderate breezes from W N W steering S E, Heaving S W. Quells, Middle & latter part the same the watch employed in cuping the Fore Rigging.

Lat. 34. 03. S.

Long. 00. 50. W.

Variation 13° W.

Wednesday, Oct. the 15<sup>th</sup> 1851

64. Begins with fresh breezes from W N W steering S E by E, Middle part the same latter part light breezes & cloudy, employed in cuping the Main & Mizzen Rigging.

Lat. 35. 00. S.

Long. 04. 00. W.

Thursday, Oct. the 16<sup>th</sup> 1851

65. Begins with moderate breezes from the N E, & cloudy, steering S E. Middle & latter part the same

Lat. 35. 53. S.

Long. 04. 40. W.

Variation 14° West

Friday, Oct. the 17<sup>th</sup> 1851

66. Begins with moderate breezes from the N W steering S E. Middle & latter part light airs from the S E. & with fog banks. Courses variable, for backs plenty.

Lat. 36. 22. S.

Long. 00. 10. West.

Saw one seal

Saturday Oct. the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851

67. Begins with light airs from the E heading S E. One sail in sight. Middle & latter part light-airs from the N W with fog banks. No Ch. by. S. R. Lat. 36. 45. S.

Long 00. 35. East.

Variation 15° West.

Sunday, Oct. the 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

68. Begins with light breezes from W N W & Logg steering S E. One sail in sight. Middle part light breezes from the S & foggy heading S E. latter part calm & cloudy. No Ch.

Lat. 36. 55. S. Long. 1. 30. East



Westward Bound October, 1856

68.

Monday, Oct. the 20<sup>th</sup> 1856

Begins with calm weather & cloudy. One sail in sight. Middle part light breeze & variable. Latter part light breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. Lost the fore top Mast & Lower standing sail & set them.

Lat. 37. 18. N.

Long. 12. 48. East.

Set steering Sails

Tuesday, Oct. the 21<sup>st</sup> / 56

69. Begins with light breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. with standing sails set. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the N.W. with fog banks. one sail in sight. Employed in cutting & making four Boat Sails. No Obs. by D.K. Lat. 37. 55. N.

Long. 5. 09. E.

Saw three sail.

Wednesday, Oct. the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 56

70. Begins with moderate breeze from N.W. steering S.E. saw one Hump Back & one sail. Middle part moderate breeze from the S. took in steering sails heading E.S.E. latter part variable & cloudy with light breeze. Three sail in sight. Exchanged signals with a Dutch Ship.

No Obs. by D.K. Lat. 38. 20. N.

Long. 7. 30. E.

Variation. 17<sup>th</sup> West.

Thursday, Oct. the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 56

71. Begins with light breezes from the S. heading E.S.E. & S. Middle part fresh breeze from the W. set standing sails steering S.E. by S. latter part S.E. saw two sail.

Lat. 38. 10. N.

Long. 10. 40. E.

Northerly Current.

Saw black fish, & fin backs.

Friday, Oct. the 24<sup>th</sup> / 56

72. Begins with strong breeze from N.W. steering S.E. by S. with standing sails set. at 5 took in standing sails & top gall sails. Wind S.W. at 8 doubled up the top sails at 12. doubled up & took in the fore & main sail. at 11 took in the fore top sail & reefed the fore sail heading S. strong gales from S.W.

Lat. 38. 10. N. Long. 14. 50 East



# Bark Drive of New Bedford

Saturday Oct. the 25<sup>th</sup> 1854

13. Begins with strong gales from S.W. with a heavy sea heading S. & under storm sails, Middle part under close reefed top sails & reefed bower for latter part - strong breeze set double reefed top sails, bower, jib & spanker heading S. by E. by the wind  
 Lat. 38. 50. N  
 Long. 16. 10. W  
 Current - Setting S.  
 Variation 18. West

Low Mary, for back

Sunday Oct. the 26<sup>th</sup> 1854

14. Begins with strong breeze from the S. heading S. by E. under double reefed top sails bower, jib & spanker. Middle part heading S. by E. latter part more moderate. Turned out the reefs,  
 Lat. 38. 18. N  
 Long. 18. 00. W  
 Variation 21. West

Monday, Oct. the 27<sup>th</sup> 1854

15. Begins with fresh breeze from the S. heading S. by E. with all necessary sail set. latter part light breeze from the S. & at 8. looked to the S.W. at 8. George Bowen & William Gracies were found fighting in the fore castle. Against the reeler of the ship, they were called aft & seized together, & received six blows each & sent forward; the blows were with a reef point, so broke.  
 Lat. 38. 14. N  
 Long. 17. 31. W

Tuesday, Oct. the 28<sup>th</sup> 1854

16. Begins with light breeze from the S. looked to the S. & S. E. Middle part S. latter part squally from the S. & at 6. looked to the S.W. at 11. took in top gall sail & Gaff top sail so broke.  
 Lat. 38. 15. N  
 Long. 20. 39. W  
 Variation 24. West



Wednesday, October the 29<sup>th</sup> 1854.

77. Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. at 2 P.M. double reefed the top sails, latter part light breeze from S.W. at 8. tacked to the S. & made sail, saw black fish & took three, at 12. wind S.W. heading S.E. so broke,

Lat. 38. 54. S.

Current - Setting S.W.

Long. 20. 20. E.

Variation 20° W.

Thursday, Oct. the 30<sup>th</sup> 1854

78. Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. & cloudy steering S.E. employed in shearing away the black fish. Middle part squally. took in top gullt. sail, latter part strong breezes reefed the fore top sail. cloudy weather. No obs.

Lat. by D.R. 39 25. S.

Long. 22. 45. E.

Saw Green water.

Friday Oct. the 31<sup>st</sup> 1854

79. Begins with strong breezes from S.W. steering S.E. at 11 P.M. double reefed the main top sail. passed several spots of Green water. Middle & latter part light breezes & variable from S.W. & tacked to the S. employed in boiling black fish, cloudy weather No obs.

Lat. by D.R. 38. 35. S.

Variation 29° W.

Long. 25. 00 E.

Saturday, November the 1<sup>st</sup> 1854

80. Begins with light breezes from S.E. & cloudy heading S. Middle part the same, latter part fresh breeze from the E. heading S.W. took in top gullt sail saw few birds.

Lat. by obs. 39. 55. S.

Long. by obs. 26. 40 E.



Back View of New Bedford

Sunday, November the 2<sup>d</sup> 1851.

81. Begins with fresh breeze from the E. heading S.E. with all necessary sail set. Middle part strong gales from the N.W. with hard squalls. Took in the Jib & main sail & close reefed the top sail at 12. took in the fore top sail at 2. took in the fore sail heading E.S.E. latter part cloudy & squally. reefed the fore sail & set it. No 6hs. Left by D.R.

Lat. 50° 9'

Long. 29° 25' W.

Variation, 30° W.

Monday, Nov. the 3<sup>d</sup> 1851

82. Begins with light breeze from the N. steering E.S.E. with thunder, lightning & rain. Under short sail. Middle part variable & squally set close reefed top sail & courses, heading from E.S.E. to S.E. latter part strong gales from N.W. steering E.S.E. so ends

Lat. 39° 45' S

Long. 29° 05' W.

Tuesday, Nov. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

83. Begins with strong breeze from N.W. steering E.S.E. at 2. turned out the reefs. More moderate, set top gall sail & fore top Mast-studding sail at 7. squally took in top gall sail & studding sail at 8. close reefed the top sail heavy sea, latter part more moderate turned out the reefs, set top gall sail & top Mast-studding sail, steering S.E. by E.

Lat. 39° 46' S

Long. 30° 10' W.

Variation, 31° W.

Wednesday, Nov. the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851

84. Begins with strong breeze from N.W. steering S.E. by E. with all necessary sail set at 4. took in fore top Mast-studding sail fore top gall sail & double reefed the fore top sail steering E.S.E. Middle part the same. latter part fresh gales from the N. & squally. took in the main top gall sail so ends

Lat. 39° 54' S

Long. 30° 15' W.



Potomac Sound. November 1851.

Thursday, Nov. the 7<sup>th</sup> 1851.

85. Begins with fresh gales from the N. & squally steering S. by E. with all Newbery sail set. Middle the same. Latter part set the Main top galls. sail. saw right Whale. so ends.

Lat. 39. 32. S

Long. 41. 45. E

Friday Nov. the 8<sup>th</sup> 1851.

86. Begins with fresh gales from N. & steering S. by E. with all Newbery sail set. Middle part more moderate. Made sail set studding sails. Latter part light breezes from the N. & steering S. by E. one Ship in sight. No obs. Lat. 39. 32. S

Lat. 39. 32. S

Long. 44. 40. E

Saw black fish.

Saturday, Nov. the 9<sup>th</sup> 1851.

87. Begins with light breezes from the N. steering S. by E. with all sail set. Cloudy weather, Middle part variable from N. to S. Latter part fresh breezes from N. & took in studding sails steering S. by E. One sail in sight. Lat. by obs. 39. 42. S

Long. by obs. 48. 00. E

Variation, 29. 30. West.

Sunday, Nov. the 10<sup>th</sup> 1851.

88. Begins with fresh breezes from N. & steering S. by E. at 8. strong breezes took in top gall sail & double reefed the top sails. at 10. squally took in the jib & Main sail. Latter part squally & raining. Close reefed the top sails. No obs. by G. & Lat. 39. 53. S

Lat. 39. 53. S

Long. 51. 30. E

Monday, Nov. the 11<sup>th</sup> 1851.

89. Begins with strong breezes from the N. & raining. steering S. by E. under short sail. at 1. the wind changed suddenly to the N. & moderated. set double reefed top sail jib & Main sail. Middle & latter part light breezes from the N. & steering S. by E. so ends.

Lat. by obs. 40. 42. S

Long. by obs. 52. 15. E



Bark Grace, of New Bedford,

Tuesday, Nov. the 11<sup>th</sup> 1871

10. Begins with light breezes from the N.W. steering S.E. with all sail set. Middle & latter part Moderate breezes saw black fish & fin backs, no birds.

Lat. 41. 57. N.

Long. 56. 20. W.

Variation, 22. 30. W.

Wednesday, Nov. the 12<sup>th</sup> 1871

11. Begins with Moderate breezes from the N.W. steering S.W. with all sail set. Middle & latter part variable, from S.W. to S.E. took in studding sail heading to the Eastward, fin backs plenty.

Lat. 39. 39. N.

Long. 57. 30. W.

Variation, 26. 30. W.

Thursday, Nov. the 13<sup>th</sup> 1871

12. Begins with light breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. Middle & latter part light breezes from the N.W. & N. set studding sails, steering S.E. saw many fin backs & Discolored water.

Lat. 39. 09. N.

Long. 58. 18. W.

Friday, Nov. the 14<sup>th</sup> 1871

13. Begins with Moderate breezes from N.W. steering S.E. with all sail set. Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. so birds.

Lat. 39. 09. N.

Long. 65. 00. W.

Saturday, Nov. the 15<sup>th</sup> 1871

14. Begins with strong breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. with all sail set. at 4 squally from the W. with rain took in studding sail, top gallt-sail, main sail, & reefed the top-sail. Middle & latter part strong gale from N.W. & squally, saw black fish. at 9 set the main sail.

Lat. by obs. 38. 56. N.

Long. by obs. 68. 30. W.



Outward Bound, November, 1851.

Variation.  $20^{\circ}$  West. Sunday, Nov. the 16<sup>th</sup> / 51  
15. Begins with strong gales from W.N.W. steering S by E. with  
all necessary sail set. Middle & latter part more moderate  
turned out the reefs, set top galls, sails & studding sail.  
Wind, W. & cloudy. No Obs. Lat. by D.K.  $38^{\circ} 25' N$   
Long by D.K.  $74^{\circ} 50' W$

Monday, Nov. the 17<sup>th</sup> / 51  
16. Begins with strong breeze from the W. & cloudy, with  
showers of rain, steering S by E. at 12. Mer. took in the lower  
studding sail, at 6. squally & foggy. took in studding sail, top galls  
sails & double reefed. the top sails. Middle part the same. latter  
part more moderate wind S.W. made all necessary sail, saw  
a Dutch Merchant-Ship, so on. Lat. by Obs.  $38^{\circ} 02' N$   
Long. by Obs.  $74^{\circ} 40' W$

One sail in sight.

Variation.  $18^{\circ}$  West. Tuesday, Nov. the 18<sup>th</sup> / 51  
17. Begins with strong breeze from the S.W. steering S by E. with  
all necessary sail set. Middle part light breeze from S.W.  
steering S by E. latter part light breeze from the W. steering  
S. so on. Lat. by Obs.  $37^{\circ} 42' N$   
Long. by Obs.  $73^{\circ} 00' W$

Northerly current.

Saw the Land, Amsterdam.

Wednesday, Nov. the 19<sup>th</sup> / 51  
18. Begins with moderate breeze from the W. steering S by E  
at 6. saw the Island of Amsterdam, took in sail. Moderate fresh  
breeze, variable at day, run for the land at 10. sent  
two boats on a fishing party, saw the Ships America &  
Robert. Pulsford of New Bedford & Jefferson & Clements  
of New London; Lat.  $38^{\circ} 50' N$   
Variation  $16^{\circ}$  West Long  $72^{\circ} 50' W$

Thursday, Nov. the 20<sup>th</sup> / 51  
19. Begins with fresh breeze from the W.N.W. laying off the  
land at 3. the boat returned with good success. Left  
of S by E. Middle part the same. latter part cloudy, set studding sail  
steering S by E. No Obs. Lat. by D.K.  $38^{\circ} 00' N$   
Long by D.K.  $73^{\circ} 40' W$



Barb. Drac. of Am. Bedford

Saturday Nov. the 21<sup>st</sup> / 51

100. Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. & cloudy steering S.E. with all necessary sail set. Middle & latter part. More Moderate. saw nothing. Lat. 37. 59. S. Long. 83. 40. E

variation 15. West.

Saturday Nov. the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 51

101. Begins with Moderate breezes from N.W. steering S.E. with studding sail set, cloudy weather, Middle & latter part strong breezes. the watch employed in cutting down & fitting it for a Mizzen, as order. Lat. 38. 25. S. Long. by D.R. 87. 20. E

Plenty of fin backs.

Sunday. Nov. the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 51

102. Begins with strong breezes from N.W. steering S.E. at 2. took in the studding sail, thick & raining. at 6. took on the main top gallt. sail & reefed the fore top sail. steering S.E. Middle part. the same. latter part light breezes & cloudy. set studding sail, saw fin backs, as order. Lat. 38. 19. S. Long 90. 35. E.

Monday. Nov. the 24<sup>th</sup> / 51

103. Begins with light breezes from the N. steering S.E. cloudy weather, all necessary sail set. Middle part the same. latter part light breezes from S.E. heading S.E. at 8. took in the studding sail, the watch employed in landing the Mizzen, & repairing the fore top gallt. sail. as order. Lat. 37. 51. S. Long. 92. 15. E.

Tuesday. Nov. the 25<sup>th</sup> / 51

104. Begins with light breezes from the S.E. heading S.E. but the fore top gallt. sail. Middle part variable. latter part Moderate breezes from S. to S.E. & foggy. heading S.E. & S.E. by S. Lat. by D.R. 37. 35. S. Long. by D.R. - 94. 35. E.



Outward Bound. Nov. 1857.

Wednesday, Nov. the 26<sup>th</sup> / 57

105. Begins with Moderate breezes from S.W. & foggy heading S.W. with all necessary sail set. Middle part strong breeze from the N. & rainy double reefed the top sail, steering S by E. latter part strong gale from the N.W. until rain took in the jib main sail & close reefed the top sail.

No Obs. Lat. by D.R. 38. 00 S.

Long by D. - 99. 00 E.

Variation 14° West.

Thursday, Nov. the 27<sup>th</sup> / 57

106. Begins with strong gales from the N.W. & rainy steering S by E. Under close reefed top sail & fore sail. Middle part Moderate & cloudy. Made sail. latter part light air & calm. in evening

Lat. 38. 10 S.

Long 98. 40 E.

Friday, Nov. the 28<sup>th</sup> / 57

107. Begins with light breezes from the N.E. & foggy, heading S by E. Middle & latter part strong breezes from S.W. with fog & rain took in top gallt. sail & double reefed the top sail at 11 took in the jib & main sail. No Obs. Lat. by G. R.

Lat. 38. 00 S.

Long 101. 00 E.

Saturday, Nov. the 29<sup>th</sup> / 57

108. Begins with strong gales from N.W. with heavy rain heading E. at 1 P.M. took in the top sail & fore sail heading E. Under a fore spruce & fore top Mast stay sail at 4. More Moderate. Wind N.W. kept off E. set close reefed top sail & fore sail. Middle the same. latter part wind W. Made sail. Under the studding sail & sent down the booms. Clear weather. Lat. 37. 31 S.

Long 104. 10 E.



Back Trace of the Bedford.

Sunday November the 30<sup>th</sup> 1857.

109. Begins with moderate breezes from W. S. W. steering S. by E. all top gallant sails. at 4. Put the Bow Boat on the beam, Middle & latter part light breezes & variable, steering S. saw fin back.

Lat. 37. 45. N.

Long. 10. 12. E.

Changed the fore sail & jib

Monday December the 1<sup>st</sup> 1857.

110. Begins with light breezes from the W. steering S. Middle & latter part moderate breezes, all hands employed in repairing the fore sail & jib, & changing the same, so done.

Lat. by Chron. 36. 45. N.

Long by Chron. 10. 10. E.

Set three watches.

Tuesday Dec the 2<sup>d</sup> 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. steering S. all hands employed in repairing the Old fore top sail & sending up the fore & main Royal Masts sent up the main Royal yards & changed fore top sails, Middle part short sail set three watches, latter part fresh breezes from W. S. W. steering S. Under easy sail, the watch employed in repairing the main top gallant sail, so done.

Lat. 36. 40. N.

Long. 11. 55. E.

Ran new boats, falls to the waist, & bow boats.

Wednesday, Dec the 3<sup>d</sup> 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from W. S. W. steering S. Changed main top gallant sails, saw fin back, Middle part Under S. W. heading S. by E. under short sail, latter part moderate breezes from the S. W. Made sail, steering S. so done.

Lat. by Chron. 35. 47. N.

Long. by Chron. 12. 40. E.



Cruising off Cape Horn, New-Holland, December, 1851

Thursday

Thursday, December the 4<sup>th</sup> /51

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. steering E. by S.  
Middle part bours variable, latter part using S.E. under short  
sail, strong breeze from N.W. at 10. took in the fore top sail &  
close reefed the main, heading E. by the wind at 11. took in  
the fore sail, at 12. took in the main top sail & set the spancer  
so on.

Lat. 35. 12. S.

Long. 114. 05. E.

Friday, Dec. the 5<sup>th</sup> /51

Begins with strong gale from N.W. heading S. under storm sails  
with a heavy sea. Middle part hard gales, turned up the fore  
boat, latter part hard squalls of hail, rain, & wind, at 11  
wind S.W. veered ship to the N.W. at 11. More moderate  
set the main top sail, at 12. Mer. set the fore sail, so on.

Lat. 35. 22. S.

Long. 114. 30. E.

Saturday, Dec. the 6<sup>th</sup> /51

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. heading N.W. under  
short sail, at 2. set the fore top sail. Middle part the  
same, latter part light breezes & smoky. Made sail steering  
S.E. fainted on of the spare boats, so on.

Lat. 34. 43. S.

Long. 114. 12. E.

Low One Sail

Sunday, Dec. the 7<sup>th</sup> /51

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. bours variable  
Smoky weather, at 9. took in sail heading S.W. at 12.  
veered ship to the S.E. latter part moderate breezes from  
S.W. & foggy. Made sail, heading S.E. One ship in  
sight - steering. S.W. so on.

Lat. 34. 52. S.

Long. 115. 00. E.



# Bark Grace of New Bedford.

Monday, Dec. the 8<sup>th</sup> / 57

Begins with fresh breeze from the S. heading S. by E.  
Middle part - Moderate breezes, heading W. by N. under short  
sail. Latter part - light air & calm. Made sail, courses  
variable. Employed in fitting a new boat - so ends.

Lat. 35. 01. N.

Long. 114. 53. W.

at Sea.

Tuesday, Dec. the 9<sup>th</sup> / 57

Begins with light breezes from N. by E. clear at 3. Sea  
Calm. Under heading N. 35. Miles. Dist. at 1. light breezes  
from the S. backed to the S. by E. at 12. backed to the N. latter  
part - calm with fog banks. Employed in fitting the  
Black Smiths Forge, so ends.

Lat. by Obs. 34. 42. N.

Long. by Chron. 114. 35. W.

Westerly current.

Wednesday, Dec. the 10<sup>th</sup> / 57

Begins with light breezes from W. by N. heading S. by E. with  
fog banks. Middle part light breezes from S. by W. heading S.  
Under short sail. Latter part - calm & light air. Made sail. the  
watch - employed in tarring rigging & black smithing, so ends  
with a westerly current.

Lat. by Obs. 34. 41. N.

Long. by Chron. 114. 34. W.

Thursday, Dec. the 11<sup>th</sup> / 57

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading S. by E.  
Middle part, S. under short sail. Latter part - strong  
breezes from the S. heading S. by E. hazy weather so ends.

Lat. 35. 27. N.

Long 115. 00. W.

Saw many porpoises

Friday, Dec. the 12<sup>th</sup> / 57

Begins with strong breeze from S. by E. heading S. by E. under  
long sail. hazy weather. Middle part - light breezes from S. by E.  
heading N. under short sail. Latter part - light breezes from  
S. by E. made sail heading N. by E. Employed in painting tarring  
& black smithing.

Lat. 35. 11. N. Long. 114. 40. W.



Cruising off Cape Lincoln, December, 1854.

Saturday, Dec. the 12<sup>th</sup> /54

Begins with light breezes from N. E. W. heading S. E. at 2. Tacked to the S. Middle part heading S. E. Under short sail latter part Moderate breezes. Made sail heading S. E.

Lat. 35. 40 N.

Long. 115. 00 E.

Sunday, Dec. the 13<sup>th</sup> /54

Begins with Moderate breezes from N. E. W. heading S. Middle part Under short sail, latter part Made sail, some variable so birds.

Lat. 35. 52 N.

Long. 114. 57 E.

Monday, Dec. the 14<sup>th</sup> /54

Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward, heading S. E. Middle part Under short sail, latter part Moderate breezes & foggy.

Made sail heading N. E. W. the watch employed in ship's duty. The Black Smith making Pins for the boat, so birds.

Lat. 36. 04 N.

Long. 114. 48 E.

Tuesday, Dec. the 15<sup>th</sup> /54

Begins with Moderate breezes from the N. heading N. E. W. with fog banks. Middle part, light breezes heading N. E. Under short sail, latter part Made sail, light airs & calms, with fog.

Lat. 35. 30 N.

Long. 114. 25 E.

Wednesday, Dec. the 16<sup>th</sup> /54

Begins with light airs from the S. W. & cloudy. heading S. E. W. saw killers, humpbacks, two boats, got nothing, & came on board. Middle part short sail, latter part, light breezes from the S. & cloudy. Made sail heading N. E. W. employed in ship's duty.

Lat. 35. 20 N.

Long. 113. 35 E.



# Book of Grace at New Bedford.

Thursday, December 18<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with light-breezes from S.W. heading  
N. Middle part - under short-sail. latter part - light-breezes  
from N.W. Made sail & tacked to the S. so broke.

Lat. 35. 40. S  
Long. 115. 20. E

Friday, Dec. the 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with light-breezes from the N. steering S by E.  
Middle part - under short, by the wind, latter part - light-  
breezes from the N.W. Made sail steering S by E, so broke.

Lat. 36. 05. S  
Long. 115. 40. E

Saturday, Dec. the 20<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with light-breezes from the N.W. & foggy, steering  
S by E. Employed in Black Smithing. Middle part - under  
short-sail. latter part - made sail. Wind & Sails variable  
cloudy with fog banks.

Lat. 35. 50. S  
Long. 114. 50. E

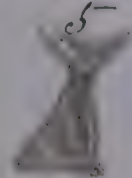
Saw one sail.

Sunday, Dec. the 21<sup>st</sup> 1851

Begins with Moderate breezes from the N.W.  
heading N.W. saw one sail steering to the Eastward.  
Middle part - under short-sail. latter part - Moderate breezes from  
the S.W. Made sail steering N.E. so broke.

Lat. 34. 49. S  
Long. 114. 20. E

Cape Cod.



Saw one sail.



Monday, Dec. the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1851

Begins with Moderate breezes from S.W. steering N.E.  
foggy weather. saw one sail steering N.W. at 6, saw Cape  
Cod - bearing S by E. 15 miles Dist. Middle part heading N.  
under short sail. at daylight - spoke the Ship Iris left. Therman  
H. Mearns 1200, lbs. 850. from 350. whale. Made sail at 6,  
saw sperm whale, lowered the boat, without success. at 9  
came on board & stood to the Westward. the ship the  
Iris bound for Sagadahoc by day

Lat. 34. 15. S Long. 114. 20. E



Crossing off Lake Superior, December, 1857

Tuesday, December, the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from the S heading N N W  
Middle part under short-sail, latter part - Made sail, so ends.  
fitting the fly jib-rigging.

Lat. 34. 30. S

Long. 113. 15. E

saw one sail.

Wednesday, Dec the 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

Begins with light breezes from S N W. S. & tacked to the S. &  
& rigged out the fly jib boom. Black Smithing & Middle part  
short-sail, latter part light breezes from the S N W. steering Made  
sail. saw one sail steering S N W. so ends.  
saw the land. heading S.

Lat. 34. 50. S

Long. 114. 00. E

Safe  Lewin

Thursday, Dec the 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

Begins with light breezes from the S N W. heading S N E.  
Employed in fitting iron pins to the boats. Middle part  
heading N N W. under short-sail, latter part strong breezes from  
the S N W. steering S N E. Under easy sail.

Lat. 35. 30. S

So ends. Christ Maps. of 1857. Long. 114. 26. E

Friday, Dec the 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

Begins with strong breezes from N N W. heading S N W. Under short  
sail. Middle part strong gales took in the fore sail. latter  
part strong breezes from the S N W. set the fore sail & close  
reefed fore top sail. heading S N E. so ends.

Lat. 36. 02. S

Long. 114. 50. E

Saturday, Dec the 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

Begins with strong breezes from the S N W. heading S N E.  
Under short-sail. Middle part moderate. latter part light breezes  
from the N. & Smoke, Made sail. variable. so ends.

Lat. 36. 28. S

Long. 115. 15. E



Bark Draco, of New Bedford,

Sunday, December 28<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with light breezes from the N. E. Steering  
Heading S. W. Middle part heading S. W. E. Under  
short-sail. latter part - Made sail heading S. W. E.

Saw one seal.

Lat. 35. 52. S.  
Long. 115. 55. E

Monday, Dec. the 29<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with moderate breezes from the N. steering N.  
One sail in sight - Middle part heading N. W. E. Under  
short-sail. latter part - Made sail. the watch employed in  
repairing, & Hoisting the main top sail, at 12. Does not  
the top sail.

Saw one seal.

Lat. 35. 09. S.  
Long. 113. 43. E

Tuesday, Dec. the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with moderate breezes from S. W. heading N. W. E.  
at 2. backed to the S. E. Middle part heading N. E. Under  
short-sail. latter part - light breeze & calm. Made sail  
the watch employed in repairing & hoisting the fly jib.  
One English Bark in sight steering N. E. no end.

Lat. 35. 00. S.  
Long. 113. 20. E

Wednesday, Dec. the 31<sup>st</sup> 1851  
Begins with light breezes from the S. E. heading S. E.  
Middle part - Under short-sail. latter part - Made sail steering - S. E.  
saw porpoises & jumpers.

So ends 1851. Lat. 35. 22. S.  
Long. 114. 15. E

Caught one Porpoise to end the year of 1851.

Thursday, January the 1<sup>st</sup> 1852  
Begins with moderate breezes from S. W. steering S. E. E.  
Middle part heading S. E. E. Under short-sail. latter part  
light breeze & variable with fog banks. Made sail heading  
to the eastward. so ends.

Lat. 35. 25. S.  
Long. 115. 20. E



Account of Cape Scurry, January, 1852.

Friday, January the 2<sup>d</sup> 1852  
 Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading S.E.  
 Middle part heading W. Under short sail. latter part light  
 breezes from S.E. Made sail steering N.W. by N. saw numerous  
 porpoises & killed. Lat. 35. 10. N  
 Long. 114. 45. W

Saturday, Jan'y. the 3<sup>d</sup> /52.  
 Begins with Moderate breezes from S.E. steering N.  
 Middle part heading S.W. Under short-sail, latter part fresh  
 breezes, Made sail steering N.E. smoky weather. Lat. 34. 15. N  
 Long. 114. 35. W  
 Saw one sail

Sunday, Jan'y. the 4<sup>th</sup> /52.  
 Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. & smoky heading  
 E. saw one sail. steering N.W. Middle part heading to the  
 westward Under short sail. latter part light breezes & variable  
 Made sail. Lat. 33. 5. N  
 Long. 114. 30. W

Monday, Jan'y. the 5<sup>th</sup> /52  
 Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. steering S. Middle  
 part heading S.W. Under short-sail. latter part Made sail  
 steering S.W. strong breezes from the N. so fresh.  
 Lat. 35. 28. N  
 Long. 114. 50. W

Tuesday, Jan'y. the 6<sup>th</sup> /52  
 Begins with strong breezes from the N. & hazy steering  
 S.W. at 2. took in the jib spanker & double reefed  
 the top sail heading S.W. by the wind. Middle part Under  
 short sail. latter part Moderate breezes. Made sail so fresh.

Lat. 36. 14. N  
 Long. 115. 13. W



Back Dray of New Bedford.

Wednesday. Janry. the 9<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the N. heading S.W.  
Middle part under short-sail. latter part fresh breezes from  
the N.W. made sail. Courses variable. Lat. 36. 39. S.

Long. 114. 45. E

Thursday. Janry. the 10<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from the N. heading N.W.  
at 5. backed to the N.W. wind N.W. Middle part short-  
sail. latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N.  
under long sail. getting pin to a spare boat. so ends.

Lat. 35. 35. S.

Long. 114. 15. E.

Friday. Janry. the 11<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S.W. heading  
N.W. set the main sail. Middle part under short-sail  
latter part made sail. light breezes & calm. so ends.

Lat. 35. 15. S.

Long. 113. 47. E.

Saturday. Janry. the 12<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from N.W. heading N.W. Middle  
part S.E. under short-sail. latter part made sail. Courses  
variable. so ends.

Lat. 35. 15. S.

Long. 113. 10. E.

Sunday. Janry. the 13<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from S.W. & cloudy. heading S.E.  
Middle part under short-sail. latter part strong gale from N.W.  
heading S. at 12. Men took in the fore sail.

Lat. 35. 48. S.

Long. 113. 45. E.



Monday, off Cape Leuwin. January. 1852.

Monday, January the 12<sup>th</sup> 1852  
Begins with strong gales from the S.W. heading S.W. under a close reefed Main top sail & spencers. Middle part the same latter part light breezes from the S.W. Made sail steering S.W. so on.

Lat. 35. 25. S

Long. 144. 25. E.

Spoke the young Phoenix.

Tuesday, Janry. the 13<sup>th</sup> 1852.  
Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. one sail in sight at 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Young Phoenix Capt Tompkins. 32 Months out. 1000 lbs. sperm oil. Middle part short sail. latter part light breezes & cloudy. Made sail steering S.W. & the Phoenix in sight.

Lat. 34. 52. S

Long. 145. 00. E

Cape Leuwin

Wednesday, Janry. the 14<sup>th</sup> 1852  
Begins with light breezes from S.W. & cloudy. steering S.W. & the Phoenix in sight. at 4 P.M. saw Cape Leuwin bearing N. Dist. 15 Miles. stood off shore. heading S.W. Middle part under short sail. latter part Moderate breezes from the N. Made sail heading S.

Lat. 35. 24. S

Long. 145. 45. E

Thursday, Janry. the 15<sup>th</sup> 1852  
Begins with Moderate breezes from the N. steering S.W. Middle part heading S.W. under short sail. latter part light breeze from the S.W. Made sail steering S.W. & cloudy weather. the vessel employed in washing ship outside.

Lat. 35. 40. S Long. 146. 22. E

Saw Holland.

Friday, Janry. the 16<sup>th</sup> 1852  
Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. Smoother weather at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing from S.W. to N.W. Dist 20 Miles at sunset shortened sail. heading S.W. off shore wind S.W. latter part strong breezes from S.W. Made sail heading S.W. with fore squalls at 8 saw the land at 11. tacked to the S. double reefed the top sails.

Lat. 35. 15. S Long. 147. 15. East



Bank of the River Bedford

Saturday, January the 17<sup>th</sup> 1852

Began with strong breeze from S.W. heading S. under double reefed top sail. Land in sight at 2. Tacked to the N.E. In shore, at 4. Tacked to the S. strong easter. took the fore. Main sail. fore top sail. & above reefed the Main. Middle the same. latter part. - fresh gales from S.W. & squally. at 11. Reared ship to the N.

No Ch. Lett. by Act. 35. 40. 2.

Day. 11<sup>th</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup>. 6

Sunday, January the 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

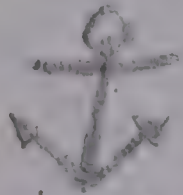
Began with fresh gales from the N.E. with hard squalls of wind & rain, heading N.E. at 2. Reared ship to the S.W. & took in the Main top sail. at 4. More Moderate, set the Main top sail & fore sail. Middle part - light - breezes & variable. latter part - Moderate breezes & cloudy, with fog banks. Made sail steering N.E. by E.

No Ch.

New Hollands

Monday, January the 19<sup>th</sup> 1852

Began with Moderate breezes from the S.W. & cloudy, steering S.E. at 2. P.M. saw Cape Howe. bearing N.W. dist 15 miles. at 5. saw the Eclipse & Bald Head. bearing S.W. Dist 10. S. 20 miles. at 5. lost one chain. at 6. sun set. shortened sail, heading S. Bald Head bearing N.W. Middle part - flying of & on the land under short sail. at day made sail & stood on for King George Sound. got the anchor of the Bow, at 10. took the Pilot at 11. came to Anchor, in Prince's Royal Harbor. In three fathoms of water.



Saturday, February the 7<sup>th</sup> 1852.

Began with strong breezes from S.W. lying at anchor. Middle part variable. latter part. fresh breezes from the S.W. at 8. took the Pilot. & weighed anchor & put to sea. & discharged the Pilot at hands. employed in showing anchor & clearing the deck. George Leach, deserted, January the 23<sup>rd</sup> at Albany West Australia.

Chronometer. 53. Miles to the Eastward.



Bound to the Westward. February. 1852

Sunday, February the 8<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S.W. heading S.E. off shore, land in sight - Middle & latter part light breeze from the S. heading to the Westward land in sight - dist 28 Miles so ends  
New Holland

Lat. 35. 15. S

Long. 117. 50. E.

Monday, Feb. the 9<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from S.E. steering S.W. Middle part the same, at 8 A.M. seized Richard Jones, to the P. in digging & gave him twelve blows over his shirt with a piece of warming, for misconduct Deserting, and abusive Language, latter part steering S.W. so ends

Lat. 36. 09. S

Long. 116. 40. E.

saw - One sail,

Tuesday, Feb. the 10<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. steering N. Middle part the same, took on the old starboard boat & put out a new boat - latter part steering N.N.W. saw One sail steering to the Westward

Lat. 36. 09. S

Long. 115. 00. E

Wednesday, Feb. the 11<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from the S. steering N.N.W. Middle part - under short sail, heading N. latter part light breezes from the S.W. Made sail steering N.N.W. so ends

Lat. 35. 35. S

Long. 114. 15. E.

Spoke the Ship Burlington.

Thursday, Feb. the 12<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering N.N.W. Middle part - under short sail, heading N.N.W. latter part Made sail steering N.N.W. saw One sail steering N.W. at 1. spoke the Ship Burlington of New York from Sydney for Sydney, so ends

Lat. 34. 40. S

Long. 113. 30. E



# Book Draco of New Bedford.

Friday, Feby. the 13<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from N. N. W. heading N. E.  
The Burlington in sight. Middle part under short sail.  
Heading N. Latter part moderate breezes from the S. W. Couper  
Parish, made sail, the water employed in repairing the fore  
top sail.

Lat. 34. 00. S

Long. 113. 20. E

Saturday, Feby. the 14<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with moderate breezes from the S. W. steering N. N. W.  
repairing the top sail, d. S. bent the sail. Middle part under  
short sail heading N. Latter part made sail steering N. N. W. employed  
in repairing the fore sail & fitting a strap for the Bob stay.  
d. S. bent the fore sail.

Lat. 33. 43. S

Long. 112. 30. E

Sunday, Feby. the 15<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with moderate breezes from S. S. W. steering N. N. W.  
Middle part heading N. under short sail. Latter part fresh breeze  
made sail, steering N. W.

Lat. 32. 50. S

Long. 111. 20. E

Monday, Feby. the 16<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. S. W. steering N. N. W.  
Middle part heading N. under short sail. Latter part strong breezes from  
S. S. W. steering N. W. under easy sail, saw porpoises.

Lat. 31. 48. S

Long. 109. 50. E

Tuesday, Feby. the 17<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S. S. W. steering N. W. under easy  
sail. Middle part heading S. W. Latter part strong breezes from S. S. W.  
made sail & took to the S. E. saw porpoises.

Lat. 31. 08. S

Long. 109. 20. E



Cruising off the coast off San Francisco Feb. 15/52

Wednesday, February, the 18<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. Middle part  
wind S.E. backed to the S.W. under short-sail. Latter part - more moderate  
Made sail heading S.W. so on.

Lat. 31. 14. N

Long. 119. 24. W

Thursday, Feb. the 19<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.W. at  
S. backed to the S. Middle part heading S.E. under short-sail  
Latter part strong breezes from the S.W. steering S. under long  
sail.

Lat. 31. 32. N

Long. 110. 06. W

Friday, Feb. the 20<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. steering S. under  
long sail. Middle & latter part heading S.E. winds S.

Lat. 31. 45. N

Long. 110. 30

Saturday, Feb. the 21<sup>st</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from the S heading N.W.  
Middle part the same. Latter part - moderate breezes from  
the S. Made sail steering N. so on.

Lat. 31. 28. N

Long. 110. 06. W

Sunday, Feb. the 22<sup>nd</sup>/52

Begins with moderate breezes from the S. steering S.  
Middle part heading S. under short-sail. Latter part - fresh breezes  
from the S. Made sail steering S. so on.

Lat. 30. 28. N

Long. 110. 27. W

Monday, Feb. the 23<sup>rd</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from the S. steering S. Middle part  
heading N.W. under short-sail. Latter part steering S.W.  
under long sail strong breezes & cloudy.

Lat. 29. 26. N

Long. 109. 40. W



# Book Dec. of New Bedford.

Tuesday, Feb. the 24<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. & cloudy, steering S.W. under easy sail. Middle part heading S.W. & under a main top sail & spencers. latter part strong gales, set the fore sail.

Lat. 29. 12. N.

Long. 109. 10. W.

Wednesday, Feb. the 25<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong gales from the S.W. heading S.W. & under a close reefed main top sail & fore sail. Middle part the same. latter part fresh breezes made sail, steering S.W. so on.

Lat. 29. 56. N.

Long. 108. 20. W.

Thursday, Feb. the 26<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. Middle part heading S.W. & under short sail. latter part made sail steering N.E. by N. so on. In the smoke.

Lat. 29. 11. N.

Long. 108. 30. W.

thick & smoky.

Friday, Feb. the 27<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.E. by N. hazy weather. Middle & latter part heading S. under short sail strong breezes.

Lat. 28. 17. N.

Long. 109. 25. W.

Saturday, Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. & hazy, heading S. under short sail. Middle part S.W. by N. under short sail. latter part made sail heading S.W.

Lat. 28. 28. N.

Long. 108. 40. W.

Sunday, Feb. 29<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. & hazy, heading S.W. Middle part heading S.W. under short sail, latter part moderate breeze made sail heading S.W. thick & smoky.

Lat. 28. 56. N.

Long. 109. 50. W.



Crossing off New Holland. March 1842.

Monday, March, the 1<sup>st</sup> 1842.

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S. heading S. by E. at 1. tacked to the S. by E. Middle part under short-sail. Latter part, Moderate breezes from the S. & Cloudy. Made sail heading S. by E.

Lat. 28. 52. S.

Long. 108. 00. E.

Painted the old boat.

Tuesday, March, the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842.

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S. heading S. by E. Middle part, S. by E. under short-sail. Latter part light breezes from S. by E. Made sail heading S. by E. Clear weather. Painted the old boat & House, on top.

Lat. 29. 21. S.

Long. 109. 00. E.

Wednesday, March, the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842.

Begins with light breezes from S. by E. heading S. by E. at 3. tacked to the E. Middle part under short-sail, latter part light breezes from the S. by E. Made sail heading S. by E. so on.

Lat. 28. 55. S.

Long. 109. 50. E.

Thursday, March, the 4<sup>th</sup> 1842.

Begins with Moderate breezes from S. by E. heading E. Middle & latter part strong gales, heading E. by N. under a main top sail & fore sail.

Lat. 28. 27. S.

Long. 108. 40. E.

Friday, March, the 5<sup>th</sup> 1842.

Begins with strong gales from S. by E. heading E. under a close reefed main top sail & fore sail. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breezes & smoky. Made sail heading E. by N.

Lat. 28. 14. S.

Long. 109. 20. E.



Barb Draco of New Bedford

Saturday, March the 6<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with Moderate breezes from S.W. heading S  
Middle part under short-sail. Latter part light breezes from  
S.W. Made sail & backed to the S. so broke. Lat. 28. 00. S  
Long. 109. 56. W.

Swath from the N.E.

Sunday, March the 7<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading S  
Middle part under short-sail. Latter part fresh breezes from  
S.W. Made sail heading S.W. at 10 double reefed the  
top sails, so with a N.E. swell.

Lat. 28. 50. S  
Long. 110. 00. W.

Monday, March the 8<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. steering S.W.  
sent down the Main Royal Yard, & fore royal Mast. Middle  
part strong gales & variable under short-sail heading to the N.  
Eastward wind from N.E. to N.W. latter part fresh breezes  
from the N.W. Made sail steering S.W. Lat. 30. 05. S  
Long. 110. 40. W.

Tuesday, March the 9<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with light breezes from the N. steering S.W.  
Middle part light breezes & variable heading S. Latter part light  
breezes from the S. heading S. at 10 hands employed in  
sending down the fore top Mast & setting new cross trees  
at 11 sent up the Mast - so broke. Lat. 30. 27. S  
Long. 111. 07. W.

Wednesday, March the 10<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. heading S.W.  
Employed in setting up the fore top Mast rigging & sending up  
the fore top gall. Mast. Middle part heading S. Latter part  
Moderate breezes from the S. variable sent up the Main  
Royal Yard, fore Royal Mast, & sent the fly jib. Lat. 31. 22. S  
Long. 110. 30. W.



# Crusong off New Holland March 1852

Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. steering N.  
Middle part - heading S.W. under short-sail. latter part - Moderate breeze from S.E. Made sail steering N.E. the watch employed in repairing the main top gallt. sail, saw one fin back, one English Merchant ship. exchanged Signals, with the same saw Grampusey. More than we have seen for the last - Low Water.

Lat. 30. 30. S.  
Long. 109. 10. E

Saw one Seal.

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from S.E. steering N.W. Middle part - heading S.W. under short-sail, latter part - Made sail steering N.W. Moderate breezes

Lat. 30. 05. S.  
Long. 108. 00. E

Spoke the Iris.

Saturday March the 13<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with Moderate breezes from S.E. steering N. Middle part - under Short-sail. latter part - strong breezes, courses variable Made sail at 9 Spoke the Ship Iris. 22. Months. Oct. 100. bbls. sperm oil. 300. bbls. whale,

Lat. 29. 30. S.  
Long. 108. 00. E

Sunday March the 14<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading E. Middle part - under short-sail, latter part - Made sail heading S.W. the Iris in sight - so order.

Lat. 29. 20. S.  
Long. 108. 10. E

Monday March the 15<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from the S. heading E by S. Middle part - under short-sail. latter part - close reefed top sail & fore sail. so order.

Lat. 28. 30. S.  
Long. 107. 45. E

Saw one seal.



Bark Prace of New Bedford

Tuesday, March the 16<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breeze from S.W. heading E. under close reefed top sails. The Iris in sight. Middle part took in the fore top sail. latter part the same. at 11. Recd. Ship to the S.W.

Lat. 28. 04. S.  
Long. 110. 05. E.

The Iris in sight.

Wednesday, March the 17<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong gale from S.W. heading S.W. under a close reefed. Main top sail fore sail & Spruces. The Iris in sight. Middle part took in the fore sail. latter part more made sail heading S.W. by N. so ends.

Lat. 28. 18. S.  
Long. 109. 00. E.

Thursday, March the 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breeze from the S. heading N.W. at 1. backed to the S.W. Middle part under short sail. latter part made sail steering N.E. the watch employed. In New hunting the main top Gallt. sail. so ends.

Lat. 27. 58. S.  
Long. 110. 00. E.

New Hunting the main top Gallt. sail

Friday, March the 19<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breeze from the S. steering N. Middle part heading S.W. under short sail. wind S.W. latter part made sail so ends.

Lat. 27. 46. S.  
Long. 109. 10. E.

Saturday, March the 20<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breeze from S.W. heading S.W. Middle part under short sail. latter part strong breeze. made sail. Cloudy weather & nothing in sight. Lose some Tinnis. In hopes of better soon.

Lat. 28. 17. S.  
Long. 108. 00. E.



Cruising off New Holland. March. 1852.

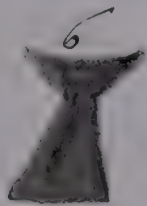
Sunday. March the 21<sup>st</sup>. 1852

Begins with Strong breezes from S.W. & Cloudy heading  
S.W. Middle part - under short sail. latter part Moderate Trade  
sail. Saw black fish, a going to the S. so on. Lat. 28. 50. S  
Long. 106. 56. E

In Sight of Whales once, for the last eight months

Monday. March the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading N.W.  
10. Months from home, with 75 barrels of Oil. Seen Whales  
once for the last eight months. does that look like getting home,  
Poor Old Drac, about time to wake up, or speak for a room in the  
Poor House, or some other place. Middle part under short sail. latter  
part light breezes from the S.W. Made sail steering S. S. E. so on.  
Lat. 29. 00. S.  
Long. 106. 50. E



Tuesday. March the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering S. S. E.  
at 3. P.M. saw sperm Whales a going quick to the S. lowered  
the boat & chased until sunset. got nothing. came along side  
up the boat, & took in sail heading S. S. E. latter part - Made sail  
steering S. E.  
Lat. 29. 06. S.  
Long. 107. 40. E

Wednesday. March the 24<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering S. S. E. Middle  
part heading S. S. E. under short sail. latter part Made sail steering  
S. S. E. so on.  
Lat. 29. 06. S.  
Long. 108. 30. E

Spoke the Ship, the Badger

Thursday. March the 25<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering S. S. E. Middle  
part - under short sail. latter part strong breezes from the  
S. E. Made sail steering S. E. at 12. Spoke the Ship the Badger  
at Linn Capt Perkins. 30 Months. 1000 lbs. of sperm Oil  
Lat. 28. 35. S.  
Long. 108. 00. E



Bark Tracy, of New Bedford.

Friday, March the 26<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from S. S. E. bearing variable the  
the Badger. In company. Middle part - under short sail. latter  
part steering N. strong breezes & heavy S. W. Wind. Lat. 27 45. S  
the Badger. In sight. Long 109. 50. E

Saturday, March the 27<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from S. S. E. heading S. W. under  
short sail, at 4 P. M. spoke the the Badger. & Bot. from  
Capt Perkins, one Piece of Keesie barrels, at 4.18. M. Middle  
& latter part strong gales heading S. W. under short sail.  
Lat. 27. 58. S  
Long 108. 50. E

Sunday, March the 28<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong gales from S. S. E. heading E. under short  
sail. the the Badger In sight. Middle part took in the fore sail  
heading S. W. latter part light breezes made sail. steering N. E. so on.  
Lat. 27. 50. S  
Long. 108. 45. E

Monday, March the 29<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from S. S. E. steering N. E. the  
the Badger. In sight. Middle part under short sail heading E. latter  
part moderate & raining. heading to the eastward. No Obs

One Sail In sight

Tuesday, March the 30<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from N. W. with light rain, steering  
E. One sail In sight. Middle part under short sail light breezes  
& variable. latter part light breezes from the S. W. made sail.  
steering N. E. so on.  
Lat. 27. 23. S  
Long. 109. 10. E

Furnished the boats under the building.



Cruising off San Holland April 1852.

Spoke the Iris.

Wednesday, March the 31<sup>st</sup> / 52

Begins with moderate breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. by E.  
Middle part - S.W. under short sail. Spoke the Ship Iris. latter part light  
breezes made sail steering N.E.

Lat. 26. 39. S

Long. 109. 36. E.

Spoke the Ship Young Phoenix 25. March. Oct. 1850.

Thursday, April the 1<sup>st</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading E. Spoke the  
Young Phoenix. Middle part - under short sail. latter part made  
sail steering N.E. so on.

Lat. 25. 45. S

Long. 110. 20. E

Friday, April the 2<sup>d</sup> / 52.

Begins with moderate breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. by E.  
Middle part - under short sail. latter part made sail & heaved ship  
heading S.W. by E. employed in repairing the Spanker, so on.

Lat. 25. 39. S

Long. 110. 20. E



Saturday, April the 3<sup>d</sup> / 52.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. by E. at 3 P.M.  
saw sperm whales, at 4, lowered three boats, struck two whales  
the Iron but the line split one whale, spouting blood, at  
6. took one whale to the ship took up the boat & took in  
sail heading S.W. at 6 began to cut, at 12. was finished, light breeze.

Lat. 25. 38. S

Long. 109. 50. E

Sunday, April the 4<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with light airs from the S.W. heading S.W. by E. at 2.  
began to boil the Hams. Middle & latter part light airs & calm.  
heading S.W. employed in boiling.

Lat. 25. 37. S

Long. 110. 30. E



Back Trace of New Bedford

Monday, April the 5<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light airs from the S. heading to the Eastward  
Employed in boiling. Middle & latter part Moderate breeze &  
Variable heading to the S. & W. finished boiling. One sail in sight.

Lat. 26. 18. S.

Saw one sail.

Long. 109. 18. E.

Spoke the young Phoenix

Tuesday, April the 6<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S. & cloudy. heading  
N. W. at 2. tacked to the S. E. two sail in sight at sunset  
Spoke the young Phoenix. Middle part Moderate breezes  
& Variable, latter part fresh breezes from S. E. & cloudy  
heading S. E.

No Ch.

Wednesday, April the 7<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. W. & rainy. steering  
N. E. under short sail. Middle & latter part light breezes & variable  
courses. Much the same. saw kites, & fin backs. the Phoenix  
sight.

Lat. 26. 04. S.

Long. 110. 20. E.

Thursday, April the 8<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading S. E. Middle  
Middle & latter part light breezes from S. E. with light  
showers of rain. all hands employed in stowing oil, down  
the main hatch at 5. finished so on. heading S. W.  
No Ch.

Friday, April the 9<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from S. E. heading S. W.  
all hands employed in stowing water. Middle & latter  
part fresh breeze from the S. E. heading S. W. under short sail  
the boiler employed in repairing water casks.

Lat. 26. 12. S.

Long. 110. 25. E.



Leaving off New Holland, April 1852.

Saturday, April the 10<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. The  
Watch employed in Ship's duty, the Cooper, repairing casks, Middle  
part under short-sail latter part strong breezes & Smoky, steering  
N.W. under short-sail, saw on sail.

Lat. 26. 34. S.

Long. 109. 25. E.

Saw one sail.

Sunday, April the 11<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. steering N. under short  
sail, Middle part heading S.W. latter part more moderate made sail  
steering N. Cloudy weather.

No Obs.

Lat. 26. 00. S.

Long. 109. 40. E.

Monday, April the 12<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S.W. & Cloudy. heading S.W.  
Middle part heading S.W. under short sail, latter part Moderate  
breezes & variable made sail heading to the Westward. No Obs.  
the Cooper repairing water casks.

Lat. 25. 30. S.

Long. 109. 20. E.

Tuesday, April the 13<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. & Cloudy. heading S.W.  
Middle part under short-sail, latter part light breezes from the S.W.  
Made sail heading S.W. Cloudy weather.

Lat. 25. 45. S.

Long. 108. 40. E.

Saw one sail.

Wednesday, April the 14<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from S.W. & Cloudy. heading S. on sail  
In sight the Cooper employed in repairing water casks. Middle part  
Moderate breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. latter part strong  
breezes from the S.W. with fog. Course variable so ends.

Lat. 26. 10. S.

Long. 109. 20. E.



Bark Grace, of New Bedford.  
Chromometer, 44, 45, 46, spoke the Iris.

Thursday, April. the 15<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. with showers  
of rain, at 1 P.M. spoke the Iris. Course S. at sunset  
three sail, secured ship to the W. wind S.W. took in the  
fore top sail & fore sail & close reefed the main, Middle & latter  
part strong gale from S.W. heading S.W. so ends.

Lat. 26. 23. S.

Long. 109. 10. E.

Friday, April. the 16<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. under short  
sail. Middle part the same latter part - secured ship & made sail  
steering N.E. so ends.

Lat. 26. 26. S.

Long. 109. 00. E.

Saturday, April. the 17<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N.E.  
Middle part heading S.W. under short sail. latter part Moderate  
made sail steering N.E. the watch employed in ships duty -  
the cooper repairing water-barks.

Lat. 25. 31. S.

Long. 109. 40. E.

Sunday, April. the 18<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. heading S.W.  
Middle part under short sail. latter part - fresh breezes heading  
S.W.

Lat. 25. 10. S.

Long. 110. 40. E.

Monday, April. the 19<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S. Middle  
part the same. latter part - strong gale from S.W. heading S.W.  
under close reefed top sail & fore sail. so ends.

Lat. 24. 55. S.

Long. 111. 15. E.



Leaving off New Holland. April 1852.

Tuesday, April. the 20<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong gales from S.W. heading S.W. under close reefed top sail & fore sail. Middle part - took in the fore top sail & fore sail. latter part - light breezes & variable squalls much the same. Made sail, the watch employed in ship's duty. the - booms repairing water tanks.

Lat. 25. 28. S.

Long. 110. 40. E.

Wednesday, April. the 21<sup>st</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading S.E. At sun set - tacked to the N. & took in sail. latter part - made sail heading N.W. wind S. light breezes.

Lat. 25. 40. S.

Long. 109. 50. E.

Painted the Bow boat.

Thursday, April. the 22<sup>nd</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading N.W. Middle part - S.E. under short sail. latter part - made sail. squalls variable. painted the Bow Boat. so on.

Lat. 25. 41. S.

Long. 110. 30. E.

Friday, April. the 23<sup>rd</sup>/52

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. heading E. Middle & latter part strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. & S. under short sail.

Lat. 25. 56. S.

Long. 110. 15. E.

Saturday, April. the 24<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under close reefed top sail & fore sail. Middle part, took in the fore top sail & fore sail. latter part - set the same, so on.

Lat. 26. 24. S.

Long. 109. 28. E.



# Bark Dray at New Bedford.

Sunday, April the 25<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. Under close reefed top sail, & fore sail, at sun set spoke the Wm Badger, Middle part heading S. Latter part S.W. the Badger in sight.

Spoke the Wm Badger.

Lat. 26. 15. N.  
Long. 109. 10. E.

Monday, April the 26<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. Under close reefed top sail & fore sail, latter part the same painted the waist boat so broad.

Lat. 26. 49. N.  
Long. 108. 15. E.

Painted the Waist Boat.

Tuesday, April the 27<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. Under short sail. Middle part the same, latter part heeled ship to the S.W.

Lat. 27. 32. N.  
Long. 107. 35. E.

Wednesday, April the 28<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong gales from the S.W. heading S.W. Under close reefed main top & fore sail, Middle part the same, latter part more moderate. Made sail heading N.E. wind S.W.

Lat. 27. 00. N.  
Long. 107. 50. E.

Painted the Starboard Boat.

Thursday, April the 29<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.E. Under short sail. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate. Heeled ship to the S.W. & Made sail. Painted the starboard boat, Out side & Bow Boat In side saw fin backs

Lat. 26. 31. N.  
Long. 107. 55. E.



Cruising off New Holland.

May. 1852.

Friday April the 30<sup>th</sup> 1852.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. Middle part N.E. by E. latter part S.W. Painted the waist-board on side, so ends.

Lat. 26. 35. S.

Long. 107. 40. E. by the

Saturday, May. the 1<sup>st</sup> 1852.

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading E.N.E. Middle part under short-sail, latter part more moderate, made sail, saw fin backs, courses variable, Painted the larboard Post, Inside, so ends.

Lat. 26. 21. S.

Long. 108. 00. E. by the

Sunday, May. the 2<sup>d</sup> 1852.

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S.E. & cloudy. Heading E.N.E. Middle part, light breezes & variable, under short sail, latter part light breezes from S.E. Made sail, heading S.E. at 11. saw sperm Whales, a going S.E. to the windward

Lat. 25. 49. S.

Long. 108. 25. E



8 Chronometer, 40. Miles to the eastward

Monday May. the 3<sup>d</sup> 1852.

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S.E. at 1. lowered the three boats. For the above mentioned Whales, at sun set. Came on board, without success, & took in sail, heading S.W. Middle part under short sail, latter part fresh breezes, made sail, at 10. locked to the S.E. so ends.

Lat. 26. 13. S.

Long. 108. 00. E



Tuesday, May. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1852.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading E.N.E. at 2. saw sperm Whales a going quick to the windward, lowered the boats, at sun set. Came on board, without success, & took in sail, heading S.W. by S. latter part strong gales heading S.E. under short sail, so ends.

Lat. 26. 15. S.

Long. 108. 15. E. by the



Deck, Drace, of New Bedford.

10

Wednesday, May, the 5<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with fresh gales from the S.E. heading S.N.E. under short sail at 12. Noon saw sperm whales at 1. lowered the boat, at 2. Missed one large <sup>whale</sup> by B Russell, at 4 past 2. struck one large whale ~~the whale~~ the whale run back & Lounisled out the most of three times, could not get to the whale at dusk but from the whale the whale taking line fast at the same time lost 300 fathoms of line, two irons, & one drag came along side & took up the boat, took in the fore top sail & fore sail heading S.W. Middle part the same, latter part strong gales set a close reefed fore top sail & fore sail, courses variable, employed in boiling lines, so ends.

Lat. 25. 38. N

Long. 107. 30. E.

Thursday, May, the 6<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong gales from S.E. heading S.W. under close reefed top sail & fore sail, Middle part took in the fore top sail & fore sail, latter part set the same

Lat. 25. 37. N

Long. 108. 10. E.

Low one Sail.

Friday, May, the 7<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. at 12. Noon set the jib & spanker. at 3. took in the jib & spanker. One sail in sight at sun set took in the fore top sail, & fore sail, latter part set the same. at 8. Revised Ship, to the S.W. so ends.

Lat. 25. 22. N

Long. 108. 30. E.

Saturday, May, the 8<sup>th</sup> / 52.

Begins with strong gales from S.E. heading S.W. under close reefed top sails & fore sail. at 3. took in the fore top sail, at sunset took in the fore sail. Middle & latter part fresh gales so ends.

Lat. 25. 06. N

Long. 109. 40. E.



Sailing off New Holland May. 1852.

Sunday May. the 9<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh gales from the S.E. heading S.W. under a close reefed main top sail & Spinnars. Middle part the same. latter part more moderate, set the fore sail, & close reefed fore top sail, so on.

Lat. 25. 45. S

Long. 107. 50. E

Monday, May. the 10<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. under short sail. Middle part the same, latter part more moderate. Made sail heading S.W. saw fin backs. the Cooper employed in repairing water casks.

Lat. 25. 02. S

Long. 108. 20. E

Tuesday, May. the 11<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.W. at 2 tacked ship heading S.W. Middle part under short sail. latter part made sail, the watch employed in ships duty, the Cooper repairing water casks.

Lat. 25. 40. S

Long. 108. 05. E

Wednesday, May. the 12<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. at 1 tacked ship heading S.W. Middle part the same, latter part light breezes made sail, & tacked to the S.W. so on.

Lat. 25. 28. S

Long. 108. 20. E

Thursday, May. the 13<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breeze from the S. at 12 men tacked ship heading S.W. Middle part calm latter part light breeze from S.W. Made sail steering S.W. saw fin backs, & black fish, lowered the boat, without success, so on.

Lat. 25. 28. S

Long. 108. 25. E



# Deck Diary of the Bedford.

Friday, May the 14<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light-breezes from N.W. steering S.W. Middle part calm. Latter part light-breezes from the S. under sail heading S. so ends.

Lat. 25. 45. S.

Long. 108. 50. E.

Saturday, May the 15<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light-breezes from the S. heading E. Middle part light airs, under short-sail. Latter part light-breezes from S.W. Made sail, heading, S.E. so ends.

Lat. 25. 57. S.

Long. 109. 30. E. by chron.

Chronometer 40. With to the eastward.

Sunday, May the 16<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light-breezes from the S. heading S.E. Middle part under short-sail. Latter part moderate breezes, made sail steering N.E. at 8, saw sperm Whales, at 1/2 past 8, lowered the boat, struck one large whale; & drew the Iron at 12. Came along side & saw more whales to the windward, so ends.

Lat. 25. 35. S.

Long. 109. 50. E. by chron.



Monday, May the 17<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. In chase of the above mentioned whales at sunset gave up the chase without success. Came along side & took up the boat, variable & latter part courses variable, so ends.

Lat. 25. 22. S.

Long. 109. 25. E.

Tuesday, May the 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.E. Middle part heading S.W. under short-sail. Latter part strong gales from the S.W. heading S.W. under storm sails, so ends.

Lat. 24. 28. S.

Long. 110. 00. E. by chron.



Cruising off New Holland May. 1852.

Wednesday, May, the 19<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.W. under storm sail. Middle part - the same heading S.W. latter part - more moderate. Made sail, courses variable, one sail in sight, so much.

Lat. 24. 25. S

Long. 109. 30. E.

Spoke the Iris. 24 Month Out. 1200. S. 300. N.

Thursday, May, the 20<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading N.E. under short-sail at 2 P.M. spoke the Iris, boiling, & large sperm whale; the Bark Monmouth of Cold Spring. In sight - boiling, Middle part - the same latter part - heading S.W. saw fin backs.

Lat. 24. 05. S

Long. 109. 40. E.

Saw two sail.

Friday, May, the 21<sup>st</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes heading S.W. under double reefed top-sail & courses. Middle part - heading N.E. under short-sail. latter part - made sail, heading S. the Iris & Monmouth in sight, so much.

Lat. 24. 24. S

Long. 109. 47. E.

Saw two sail.

Saturday, May, the 22<sup>nd</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading S. saw fin backs. Middle part - heading N.E. under short-sail. latter part - fresh breeze from S.E. Made sail & tacked to the S.E. two sail in sight.

Lat. 24. 23. S

Long. 110. 05. E.

Saw two sail.

Sunday, May, the 23<sup>rd</sup>/52

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. heading S.E. Middle part - under short-sail. latter part - moderate breezes from S.W. Made sail, heading S. two sail in sight, saw fin backs.

Lat. 25. 05. S

Long. 110. 20. E.



# Back Trace of New Bedford

Monday, May. the 24<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. heading E. Middle part under short-sail. latter part - Made sail, light breezes & variable, with showers of rain, saw fin backs. No birds.

Lat. 25. 00. S

Long. 111. 40. E.

Tuesday, May. the 25<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. with showers of rain heading N.E. Middle part under short-sail. latter part - fresh breezes from S.E. Made sail, steering, N.W. by N. saw fin backs. the watch employed in ships duty, the cooper repairing water casks.

Lat. 24. 25. S

Long. 110. 25. E. by chron

Chronometer, 40. Miles to the eastward

Wednesday, May. the 26<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. by the wind. Middle part under short-sail heading E. latter part - Made sail. Courses variable saw fin backs. so birds.

Lat. 24. 05. S

Long. 110. 40. E. by chron

Thursday, May. the 27<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. under short-sail. Middle part by the wind S.W. latter part - Made sail steering N. so birds.

Lat. 24. 42. S

Long. 109. 30. - 1 by chron

Friday, May. the 28<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. Middle part heading S.W. under short-sail. latter part - Made sail steering N.W. by the wind. so birds.

Lat. 23. 54. S

Long. 109. 38. E



Cruising off New Holland. May. 1852.

Saturday May the 25<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S. by E. wind  
Middle part under under's short sail. latter part light breezes from  
the E. Made sail, heading S.W. changed main top sail. sent the  
old one, & cut down the old bottom main top sail for a fore top sail

Lat. 24. 26. S

Law - one sail.

Long. 109. 44. E

Changed, main top sail.

Sunday May the 30<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with light breezes from the E heading S.W. one sail in  
sight Middle part heading N. under short sail. latter part light breezes  
& variable, made sail, at 10. Spoke the Iris, so ends.

Lat. 24. 44. S

Long. 109. 21. E

Spoke the Iris.

Monday May the 31<sup>st</sup> / 52

Begins with light breezes, & variable, breezes the same. Middle &  
latter part light breezes from N.W. heading E. finished the  
fore top sail. the Iris in sight saw fin back, so ends.

Lat. 24. 55. S

Long. 110. 00. E

Hazy weather.

Tuesday June the 1<sup>st</sup> / 52

Begins with light breezes from the N. heading S.W.  
smoky weather. Middle part under short sail. latter part strong breezes  
& variable, with heavy showers of rain, so ends. No Ob.

Lat. 24. 30. S

Long. 110. 00. E



Wednesday June the 2<sup>d</sup> / 52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. & cloudy, steering  
N.W. under close reefed top sail & fore sail. at 2 P.M. saw sperm  
Whale, at 3. lowered the boat without success. at sun set  
came along side, took up the boat & took in sail heading S.W.  
middle & latter part strong gales, under short sail. Lat. 25. 02. S

Long. 109. 20. E



# Dutch Grace of New Bedford.

Thursday, June the 3<sup>d</sup> / 1852

Begins with strong gale from S.W. heading S.W. under short-sail. Middle part the same, latter part steering S. under short-sail.

Lat. 24. 45. N.

Long. 107. 00. W.

Friday, June the 4<sup>th</sup> / 1852

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. steering S. under short-sail. Middle part heading S.W. by the wind. latter part strong breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. Employed in repairing the fish-saw in back.

Lat. 24. 15. N.

Long. 107. 55. W.

Repaired the fish-saw.

Saturday, June the 5<sup>th</sup> / 1852

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. under close reefed top-sails & fore-sail. Middle & latter part more moderate. Made sail - courses variable - bent the fish, so ends.

Lat. 24. 52. N.

Long. 107. 10. W.

Sunday, June the 6<sup>th</sup> / 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. Middle part heading S.W. under short-sail. latter part light breezes from the S. Made sail. at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales a going quick to the windward at 8: lowered the boats. In shore, so ends.

Lat. 24. 19. N.

Long. 107. 29. W.

13

Monday, June the 7<sup>th</sup> / 1852

Begins with light air from S.W. heading S.W. In shore of the above mentioned whales at 9. came to the ship without success. Middle part light breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales a going. Made sail. at half past seven lowered the boats at 11. lost the sight of the whales from the boat & ship at 12 came to the ship & found the whales had changed their course & set no signals for them. took up the boats heading S.W. wind S.

Lat. 24. 00. N. Long. 107. 29. W.



Cruising off New Holland, June. 1852



Tuesday, June. the 8<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breeze from the N. heading N.W. at 2 P.M. saw the above mentioned whales to the N.W. at 4 1/2 lowered the boats & chased until dark, & gave up the chase with out success as usual, came along side & took up the boats, & took in sail heading N.W. Middle part strong breeze, latter part steering S.E. under short sail, with three men off duty, one of them lame with one hand, one sick & has been for the last three months, & what his sickness is, is more than we can tell. Tobias Isaac - has been sick or lame the most of the time since the Grace sail from New Bedford, Isaac is one of the Boat-steerers, leaving one boat lame, so our good luck sticks by as usual. This makes Home look at a long distance from this place,

Lat. 24. 22. S  
Long 107. 00. E

Bent a new Main Spence

Wednesday, June, the 9<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breeze from the N.W. with rain steering to the Eastward under short sail. Middle part Moderate breeze from the N. heading N.W. latter part the same, made sail, steering S.E. saw four backs, the watch employed in bending a new Main Spence, & ripping up the Old one

Lat. 24. 31. S  
Long. 107. 45. E

Thursday, June. the 10<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with Moderate breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. Middle Middle & latter part strong breeze from S.E. heading N.W. under short sail, saw four backs, the watch employed in repairing the Main sail.

Lat. 24. 24. S

Repaired the Main sail.

Long. 107. 10. E

Friday, 11 June /52

Begins with strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. employed in repairing the sail. Middle part under short sail. latter part finished & bent the Main sail, & tacked to one side cloudy weather, saw four backs.

Lat. 24. 31. S  
Long. 107. 45. E



Bark Drac, of New Bedford.

Saturday, June, the 12<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. & cloudy steering N.E.  
Middle part S.W. by the wind, latter part steering ~~S.W.~~ N.E. thick  
cloudy weather.

Lat. 23 30 N

Long. 107 50 W

Sunday, June, the 13<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. & cloudy & squally heading  
E. Middle part S.W. by the wind, latter part under close reefed top sails &  
fore sail, at 12, M. reversed ship to the S.W. Lat. 23. 40. N. by Oct-

Long. 107. 20. W

Monday, June the 14<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. & cloudy heading E. under  
close reefed top sails & fore sail. Middle part S.W. under main top  
sail & spencers, latter part set a close reefed fore top sail & fore sail.

Lat. 24. 00. N.

Long. 106. 29. W.

Tuesday, June, the 15<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.W. under close  
reefed top sails & fore sail, at 1. reversed ship to the S.W. & took in  
the fore top sail. Middle part wind S.E. heading S. latter part reversed  
ship to the S.W. set close reefed top sails, jib & main sail, saw four  
backs, so on.

Lat. 24. 04. N.

Long. 106. 29. W.

then Bunted, the fore sail

Wednesday, June, the 16<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. saw four  
backs, at sun set took in sail, latter part set the jib & main  
sail, heading S.W. wind S.E. the watch employed in repairing  
the fore sail, saw four backs.

Lat. 23. 40. N.

Long. 107. 10. W.



Cruising off New Holland, June, 1852.

15  
A

Thursday, June the 17<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E., heading S.W. at 9 P.M. saw sperm whales. & going quickly to the windward, lowered the boats. In chase, could not get up with them at 6, came along side took up the boat & close reefed the top sail, & furled the jib & main sail at sunset took in the fore top sail & fore sail, strong gales. Middle part the same latter part veered ship to the S.W. & set the fore sail, saw fin backs.

Lat. 22. 45. S.

Long. 107. 40. E.

Friday, June the 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from S.E., heading S.W. the fore top sail jib & span her, at sunset took in the fore top sail jib & span her & veered ship to the S.W. latter part strong gales veered ship, heading S.W. by E. set and close reefed fore top sail, so on.

Lat. 22. 49. S.

Long. 107. 50. E.

Saturday, June the 19<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong gales, heading S.W. by E. under close reefed top sail & fore sail, at sunset took in the fore top sail heading S.W. latter part set the same, so on.

Lat. 23. 18. S.

Long. 107. 25. E.

Sunday, June the 20<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes heading S.W. under close reefed top sail jib & span her, Middle part under main top sail & spancers, latter part strong gales from the S. set heading S.E. set the fore sail & close reefed fore top sail saw fin backs.

Lat. 24. 04. S.

Long. 107. 14. E.



Deck Log of the Bedford.

Monday, June the 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from the E. heading S by E, under close reefed top sail & fore sail. Middle part took in the fore top sail & fore sail. latter part - more moderate made sail, heading S by E, wind from the Eastward, saw fin back. the watch employed in repairing the fore sail, so ends.

Lat. 24. 41. S

Long. 107. 30. E

Tuesday, June the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with fresh breezes from S by E, heading E, under double reefed top sail courses jib & spanker finished the fore sail.

Middle part under short sail, latter part squally from the N. E. with heavy showers of rain, steering S by E, under short sail.

Lat. 25. 40. S

Long. 108. 10. E

Wednesday, June the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from the N. & raining steering S by E, under short sail. Middle part squally. latter part strong breezes from the S. Made sail steering S by E. ends

Lat. 26. 02. S

Long. 108. 40. E

Repaired the old fore sail.

Thursday, June the 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from S by E, heading E, under double reefed top sail & courses jib & spanker, at sunset shortened sail. Middle part wind variable, latter part light air & calm - employed in repairing the old fore sail, saw fin back.

Lat. 26. 04. S

The moon shows white at daylight, Lat. 109. 00. E

Friday June the 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light air & variable, with shower of rain. Middle part strong gale from the S. W. with hard squalls of wind & rain took in the main top sail, latter part - steering E. set a close reefed main top sail.

Water again

Lat. 26. 23. S

Long. 109. 45. E



Leaving off from Hallam. June. 1852

Saturday, June the 26<sup>th</sup> 52

Begins with strong gales from the S.W. steering E. under  
a close reefed main top sail, & fore. Spencer, Middle part  
More Moderate winds S.W. heading W. latter part Made sail. steering  
N.E. finished & lost the fore sail. saw fin backs & black fish.

Lat. 25. 55. S.

Long. 109. 40. E

Sunday, June the 27<sup>th</sup> 52

Begins with Moderate breezes from S.W. steering N.E.  
at sunset saw sperm whales. going N.W. too late to lower the  
boats, Middle part steering N.W. latter part light breezes & variable  
Made sail. saw fin backs at 11. saw sperm whales going quick  
to the N.W.  
- cloudy. weather No Obs.

Lat. by acct. 25. 10. S.

Long. by acct. 109. 20. E.



Monday, June the 28<sup>th</sup> 52

Begins with light airs & calms. at 1. lowered the boats  
for the above mentioned whales. The whales going quick  
could not get to the, at 4. lost sight of the whales - came  
along side & took up the boats. Without Success as usual  
Middle part under short sail. light breezes & variable latter part  
fresh breezes from the S.W. Made sail. steering S.E.  
saw fin backs, the watch employed in ships duty. setting up  
rigging &c.

Lat. 23. 31. S.

Long. 110. 00. E

The Cooper, Repairing rotten water casks.

Tuesday, June the 29<sup>th</sup> 52

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering S.E.  
Middle part light breezes & calms latter part Moderate breezes  
from S.W. & rainy. Made sail. steering S.E. No Obs.

Lat. by acct. 23. 00. S.

Long. by acct. 110. 10. E



Bark Prince of New Bedford.

Wednesday, June the 30<sup>th</sup> 52

Begins with strong breeze from the S. squally & rainy.  
At 1. shortened sail, steering N. Middle part variable, latter  
part strong gales from the S. steering N. E. under short sail,  
Lat. 24. 02 S.  
Long 109. 40. E

Thursday, July the 1<sup>st</sup> 52.

Begins with strong breeze from the S. steering N. by E. under  
short sail. Middle part Moderate Moderate breeze from  
S. E. heading S. under short sail, latter part made sail, steering  
N. E. by N. The watch employed in New hunting, the fore top  
sail, saw fin backs, so on.  
Lat. 24. 40. S.  
Long 108. 40. E

New hunting, the fore top sail

Friday, July the 2<sup>d</sup> 52

Begins with light breeze from the S. heading S. E.  
Middle part the same, latter part, light breeze from S. E. made  
sail, steering S. Cloudy weather finished the fore top sail  
No. Obs.

Lat. by acct. 24. 00 S.  
Long. by acct. 108. 20. E

Saturday, July the 3<sup>d</sup> 52

Begins with light breeze from the S. E. breezes variable  
cloudy weather. Middle part the same & latter part  
light breeze from S. E. made sail, heading S. the  
watch employed in repairing the fore part of the  
bottom canvas, saw fin backs. Lat. 24. 48. S.  
Long 108. 20. E

Sunday, July the 4<sup>th</sup> 52

Begins with light breeze from S. E. heading S.  
at sun set shortened sail, heading S. E. latter part light  
breezes from the Westward & cloudy. Made sail steering S.  
with light fog squalls. No. Obs. Lat. by acct. 24. 35. S.  
Long by acct. 109. 00. E



Cruising off New Holland. July 1852.

Monday, July the 5<sup>th</sup> 1852.

Begins with light breezes from the Westward, & cloudy, & foggy steering S. who celebrates the Fourth on the Fifth this year. No one belonging to the Draco on shore, but in hopes of the next Middle part, heading S. E. under short sail wind S. latter part Moderate breezes from the S. E. Made sail heading S. E. finished the job, saw fin backs.

Lat. 24. 30. S.  
Long. 110. 00. E.

South West Current.

Tuesday, July the 6<sup>th</sup> 1852.

Begins with light breezes from the S. E. heading S. E. repaired & bent the Fore top Mast stay sail, saw fin backs. Middle part heading S. W. under short sail. latter part light breezes & variable, with fog squalls, Made sail heading to the Eastward. Current setting to the S. W. so broad.

Lat. 24. 22. S.  
Long. 110. 10. E.

Repaired the Main top Gallt. Sail,

Wednesday, July the 7<sup>th</sup> 1852.

Begins with light breezes from S. E. heading S. E. the watch employed in repairing the Main top Gallt. sail saw fin backs, Middle & latter part calm, finished & bent the Main top gallt sail. & repaired the spanker, so broad.

Lat. by Obs. 24. 22. S.  
Long. by Chron. 110. 16. E.  
Long. by Dist. 109. 27. E.

Thursday, July the 8<sup>th</sup> 1852.

Begins with light breezes from the W. steering S. finished the spanker, Middle & latter part light breezes & variable saw fin backs.

Lat. 24. 15. S.  
Fitted New, Mizen top Mast back stays, Long 110. 32. E.

Friday, July the 9<sup>th</sup> 1852.

Begins with light breezes from the S. steering S. fin backs plenty. Middle & latter part light breezes & variable heading different & broad the watch employed in setting up & tarring the Mast stays.

Lat. 24. 14. S.  
Long. 110. 50. E.



Barb Drace of New Bedford.

Saturday July the 11<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breeze & variable, from the Eastward, steering  
for back-sailing. Middle light airs, latter part light breeze  
& calms. The watch employed in breaking out, the fore  
peak for cold water, pipe shocks, so on. Lat. 24. 18. N.  
Long. 111. 16. W.

Breaking out for shocks.

Sunday July the 12<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light airs & calms, heading to the Eastward,  
saw fin backs, Middle & latter parts the same being a night.  
Lat. 23. 51. N.  
Long. 111. 26. W.

Setting up shocks.

Monday July the 13<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with calm weather, Middle part light airs & variable  
under short sail, latter part moderate breeze from the S.W.  
Made sail steaming S by S. The watch employed in setting  
up, cold pipe shocks, for water, saw fin backs, so on.  
Lat. by obs. 23. 49. N.  
Long by Chron. 112. 30. W.

Tuesday July the 14<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with moderate breeze from the S. heading S.W.  
Middle part under short sail, latter part made sail, fresh  
breeze & cloudy, heading N.E. & N.E. by E. No obs. Lat. by acct  
at 12. M. Long. by Chron. 113. 20. W. No land  
in sight. Lat. 24. 00. N.  
Long. by Chron. 113. 30. W.

Wednesday July the 15<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breeze from the S.E. & cloudy, heading  
S.E. Middle part southerly, variable, latter part strong breeze  
from S.E. & cloudy, Made sail steaming S.E. at 8. A.M. saw the  
land Cape Guines, Bearing, S.E. Dist. 15. Miles, Kept of N.E. by N.  
Supposed the chronometer to be 50. Miles to the Eastward.  
at 12, double reefed the top sail Lat. by acct. 23. 40. N.  
No obs. Long by the land. 113. 20. W.



Cruising off the West Coast of New Holland, July 1852

Wednesday, July the 15<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. & South, steering N.E. by E. under double reefed top sail & bousjes, at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing N.E. by E. Dist 12 Miles. Hift off S.W. took in the fore & main sail, latter part of the weather made sail, steering N.E. so on.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 14. S.

Long. by Obs. 144. 08. E.

Supposed the true Longitude 143. 15.

Thursday, July the 16<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N. Middle part S.W. under short sail. latter part strong breezes from the S. heading N.W. all hands employed in breaking out between decks, coopers heads & stowing pipes for water, so on. Lat. 19. 45. S.

Long. 143. 23. E.

Friday, July the 17<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from the S. heading N.W. at 4 finished stowing pipes, at 5 saw set strong gales, took in the fore & main top sails, & fore sail, & set the spencers Middle part hard gales, latter part the wind changed suddenly from N.W. to S.W. blowing a hard gale, with heavy rain, heading S.W. at 12 began to moderate, so on. No Obs.

Lat. by acct. 20. 30. S.  
Long. 143. 20.

Saturday, July the 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong gales from the S. heading S.W. at 4 reversed ship to the S.W. & set a close reefed main top sail, at 4 more moderate set the fore sail, wind S. hift off S.W. Middle part strong breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. set a close reefed fore top sail, latter part made sail steering S.W. so on.

Lat. by Obs. 18. 07. S.

Long. by Obs. 144. 15. E.



Back Track of the Bedford. Bound for Cape Horn, Straits,

Monday, July the 19<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. steering S.S.W. at sun set double reefed the top sails Middle part the same at day light Made sail as usual. The watch employed in starting water

Lat. by Obs. 12. 59 S

Long. by Obs. 116. 23. W.

Tuesday, July the 20<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. by E. Middle part N.E. latter part strong breezes from S.W. & cloudy steering N.E. by E.

Lat. by acct. 16. 10. S.

Long. by acct. 118. 20. W.

Set two watches.

Wednesday, July the 21<sup>st</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. & cloudy steering S.E. by E. at 1. took in the main top Gallt-sail & fly jib. Middle part double reefed the top sails, latter turned out the reefs, set two watches, as usual.

Lat. by Obs. 14. 32. S.

Long. by Obs. 120. 05. W.

Changed, fore top-sails.

Thursday, July the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. by E, set the main top Gallt-sail & fly jib & Gallt-top sail. Middle part steering N.E. Moderate breezes, latter part light breezes steering N.E. by E, changed fore top sails, bondermised the fore one.

Lat. by Obs. 12. 43. S.

Long. by Obs. 121. 44. W.

Friday, July the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. Middle the same at 1/2 past 9, saw the island of Kaitie bearing from N.E. to N. Dist 20 miles. Kept of N. as usual.

Straits of Amos.

Lat. by Obs. 11. 08. S.

Long. by Obs. 122 47. W.



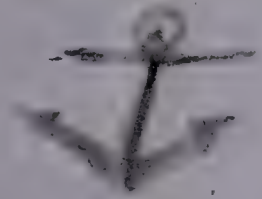
July 1852, Bark Draco, of New Bedford, In the Straits of Timor/52

Saturday July the 24<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh trades from the S.W. steering for the land at 4 P.M. passes the Islands of Pulo Dion, bearing S.E. dist 4 miles heading S.E. by E. along the shore, sent the 3 chains, & got one anchor of the bow, Entrance of Timor Straits, Middle part strong breezes & squally double reefed the top sails, heading from N.E. by N. to S.E. latter moderate, made sail heading N.E. by E. at day light saw the land Ternau, bearing S.E. dist 15 miles, so order, ~~sent~~ the 3 chains of the bow & 3 chains hauled, a range of 20 fathoms on both chains, took in the waist boat & put out the fore boat.

Sunday July the 25<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light airs & calms, at sunset Ternau bearing S.E. by E. dist 15 miles at 6 strong breezes from S.E. heading S. double reefed the top sails, at 7 tacked to the N.E. latter working up Copang Bay, strong breezes at 11 came to anchor off Copang, in 12 fathoms of water, one Dutch Bark at anchor, so order.



Chronometer, 45 miles east

Monday August the 2<sup>d</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. at day light at day light took the anchors, and steered out for Timor Straits, Discharged Kobias Isaac, left Francis Thomas on shore sick, under the Doctor's <sup>care</sup> & took one man from the shore, Paid Kobias Isaac, Forty eight dollars & fifty cents for his part of 120 barrels of sperm oil, at one dollar per gallon, at the 25<sup>th</sup> day.

Tuesday August the 3<sup>d</sup> 1852

Begins with light air & calms, Souther variable, Middle part light breezes from the S. steering N.E. by N. at day light saw Pulo Dion bearing S.E. dist 15 miles, took the anchors on the bow, the watch employed in tarring rigging at 9 saw Ternau, bearing N. dist 20 miles, so order, In the Straits of Timor, Left the ~~Draco~~ <sup>Draco</sup> at 122. N. by E.



Deck Log of the Schooner Bound for Bally Strait of Siam

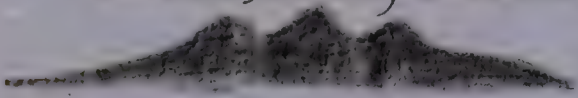
Wednesday, August the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with light airs & variable steaming S.W. Come bearing S. 8 N. 15 miles dist. Middle part light airs & calm. Latter part calm. Land in sight to the S.W. The water composed of tarring rigging, Island of Java. Tarring rigging, Lat. 10. 58. S. Long. 121. 30. E

Thursday, August the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. Come in sight at 1. saw Rocky Island to the Westward. Middle part fresh breezes from the S. steaming S.W. at daylight saw sandalwood Island to the S. thick smoky weather. kept off N.W. along the shore. Lat. by Chron. 10. 30. S. Long. by Chron. 119. 30. E

Sandalwood Island

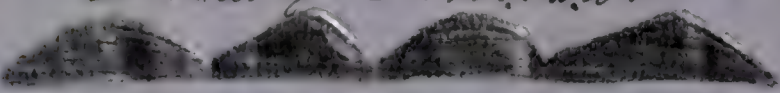


Friday, August the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. steaming S.W. Land in sight smoky weather. Middle part steaming S.W. at daylight saw Lumbawa to the S. Strong easterly current latter part steaming along the land to the Westward. thick smoky weather. No Obs.

Island of Lumbawa

Strong easterly current



Saturday August the 7<sup>th</sup> 1851

Begins with light breezes from the S. & cloudy. steaming along the land to the Westward. Dist 15 miles. Middle part by by. latter latter part steaming on for Siam straits at 5 P.M. came to anchor of Bally Town Island of Lumbach. In 15 fathoms of water. One dutee Boat at anchor, taking in Rice.

Island of Lumbach

Strait of Siam

Island of Lumbawa





Bar. L. Graco. Bound to the Westward. August 1872

1. Tuesday, August - the 17<sup>th</sup> 1872  
 Begins with moderate trades, at 1 P.M. took the anchor  
 & put to sea, at 4 the east-point of Lornbock bearing N.W.  
 dist 4 miles. Middle part-steering S.W. by E. latter part-light  
 breezes steering S.W. by N. the Watch employed in steering  
 anchors & chain & hauling up the deck.

Smoky weather

Lat. 9. 40. S.  
 Long. 115. 35. W.

2. Wednesday, August - the 18<sup>th</sup> 1872  
 Begins with light trades steering S.W. by E. Middle & latter part  
 the same, so on.

Lat. 10. 22. S.  
 Long. 112. 58. W.

Set a fore top mast steering rig

3. Thursday, August - the 19<sup>th</sup> 1872  
 Begins with light breezes from S.W. steering S.W. by N.  
 Set a fore top, mast-steering S.W. Middle part - the same, latter  
 part light breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. so on.

Lat. 11. 22. S.  
 Long. 112. 25. W.

Smoky weather

4. Friday, August - the 20<sup>th</sup> 1872  
 Begins with light breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. by N.  
 Middle & latter part - S.W. so on.

Lat. 12. 05. S.  
 Long. 110. 58. W.

5. Saturday, August - the 21<sup>st</sup> 1872  
 Begins with light breezes from S.W. steering S.W. by N.  
 Middle & latter part - fresh breezes with a bad sea. so on.

Lat. 13. 02. S.  
 Long. 108. 46. W.

Smoky weather

6. Sunday, August - the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1872  
 Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.W. by N.  
 With a bad, choppy sea. Middle part - the same, latter part  
 moderate, so on.

Lat. 14. 20. S.  
 Long. 106. 20. W.



Barb. Draca. of New Bedford. Bound West.

Monday, August - the 23<sup>rd</sup> / m  
Begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E. steering S.W. by W.  
Middle & latter part - the same. so ends. With Smokey weather.  
Lat. 15. 28. S.  
Long. 104. 40. E

Tuesday, August - the 24<sup>th</sup> / m  
Begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E. steering S.W. by W.  
Middle part - the same; latter part - light breezes from the  
N.E. so ends.  
Lat. 16. 23. S.  
Long. 102. 48. E

Saw One Gib.

Wednesday, August - the 25<sup>th</sup> / m  
Begins with light breezes from the N.E. steering  
S.W. by W. Middle part - light air from the N. latter part  
light air variable, with calms. One sail in sight heading  
to the eastward. so ends.  
Lat. 17. 00. S.  
Long. 102. 04. E

Smokey weather.

Thursday, August - the 26<sup>th</sup> / m  
Begins with light air from the N. steering S.W. by W.  
Middle & latter part strong breezes from the N.E. steering  
S.W. by W. Smokey weather.  
Lat. 17. 50. S.  
Long. 100. 00. E

Saw New fly. fish. Hairycards.

Friday, August - the 27<sup>th</sup> / m  
Begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. by W.  
Middle & latter part steering N.W. by W. so ends.  
Lat. 18. 11. S.  
Long. 97. 00. E

Saturday, August - the 28<sup>th</sup> / m  
Begins with fresh trades from the N.E. steering N.W. by W.  
Middle & latter part - the same so ends.  
Lat. 18. 33. S.  
Long. 93. 45. E



Barbados, of New Bedford, Bound. 18th August 1851

13. Sunday. August the 29<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. by N.  
Middle & latter part the same. so ends. Lat. 19. 00. S  
Long. 90. 35. W

14. Monday. August the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with strong breezes from S.E. steering N.W. by N.  
Middle & latter part - more moderate. so ends. Lat. 19. 18. S  
Long. 89. 50. W  
Variation: 4.00 West

15. Tuesday. August the 31<sup>st</sup> 1851  
Begins with strong breezes from S.E. steering N.W. by N. Middle  
& latter part - more moderate. so ends. steering N.W.  
Lat. 19. 20. S  
Long. 85. 00. W

16. Wednesday. September 1<sup>st</sup> 1851  
Begins with less breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. Middle  
part variable, latter strong breezes & squally. with showers of rain  
took in the light sails & double reefed the top sail steering  
N.W. by N. Lat. 19. 20. S  
Long. 81. 55. W  
Cloudy weather

17. Thursday. Sept. the 2<sup>d</sup> 1851  
Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. & cloudy.  
steering N.W. by N. under double reefed top sails & lowers 1/2 &  
spanker. Middle & latter part - less weather fresh. sail. so ends.  
steering N.W. Lat. 19. 31. S  
Long. 78. 35. W  
Variation: 4.00 West

18. Friday. Sept. the 3<sup>d</sup> 1851  
Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. Middle  
& latter part - the same. so ends. Lat. 19. 40. S  
Long. 75. 15. W



# Barb. Drac. of New Bedford.

19. Saturday Sept. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 Begins with strong breezes, from S. by E. steering N. by E.  
 Middle part - Moderate & variable latter part, equally, with showers  
 of rain. took in the fore top mast - steering S. by E. & fore top gall-  
 sail. so ends. Lat. 19. 37. S  
 Variation 7<sup>th</sup> 00. West. Long. 72. 19. E

20. Sunday, Sept. the 5<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 Begins with strong breezes from the S. by E. & equally, at 1.  
 took in the main top gall-sail & double reefed the top sails  
 Middle & latter part. More moderate. & clear. made sail. one  
 sail in sight - steering N. by E. so ends. Lat. 19. 50. S  
 Long. 69. 08. E  
 Saw one Sail.

21. Monday, Sept. the 6<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 Begins with fresh breezes, from S. by E. steering N. by E. Middle  
 part - the same, latter part. N. by E. changed fore top sail. bent  
 bent the old bottom sail. Lat. 19. 50. S  
 Long. 65. 56. E

Sent down the fore top mast - steering sail boom, & changed fore  
 Variation 8<sup>th</sup> 00. West.

22. Tuesday, Sept. the 7<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 Begins with strong breezes from S. by E. steering N. by E.  
 Middle part - N. by E. under short-sail. lay by. From 12 to 4 & kept up  
 N. by E. & made sail. Moderate breezes at 11. saw the Island of  
 Rodrigues to the N. W. at 12. M. the S. point - bearing N. by E.  
 8 miles, steering N. by E. so ends. Lat. 20. 00. S  
 Long. 63. 30. E  
 Variation 12<sup>th</sup> West.

Got three watches. Island of Rodrigues Wednesday, Sept. the 8<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 Begins with moderate breezes from S. by E.  
 steering N. by E. Middle part - heading N. under short-sail with  
 showers of rain. latter part - made sail steering N. by E. clear  
 weather, saw - fur back, so ends. Lat. 20. 20. S  
 The cooper, repairing water-casks. Long. 61. 45. E



Cruising off the Isle of France September 1852

Thursday Sept. the 9<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh trades from S.E. steering N.E. under  
easy sail. Middle part heading S.W. by E. under short-sail. Latter  
part strong breeze set double reefed top sail & fore sail, steering  
N.E. by E. saw fin backs.

Lat. 21. 02. S

Long. 57. 10. E

Variation 13° West.

Friday Sept. the 10<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breeze from the S.E. steering N.E. by E.  
at 9 took in the fore top sail & close reefed the main heading  
S.W. by E. the wind. Middle part strong squalls of wind & rain  
took in the fore sail & main top sail. Latter part strong breeze  
& close set a close reefed main top sail & fore sail, steering  
N.E. by E.

Lat. 22. 05. S

Variation 15° West.

Long. 58. 55. E

Lower two sail

Saturday Sept. the 11<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breeze from the S.E. steering N. under  
short sail. Middle part heading S. wind. S.E. saw two sail  
steering N. Latter part more moderate made sail steering N.E.  
the watch employed. In setting up the main stay, main top  
mast stay, main rigging & saw fin backs.

Lat. 22. 00. S

Long. 59. 50. E

Lower sail, set up, the main rigging

Sunday Sept. the 12<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with moderate breeze from S.E. & hazy steering  
S.E. Middle part heading S. under short sail. Latter part  
moderate breeze made sail, steering S.E. at 9 spoke the  
French Bark Sagues of Rouen. Bound to Bourbon.

Lat. 21. 35. S

Long. 57. 18. E

Repaired the main top sail, Monday Sept. the 13<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light trades steering S.E. Middle part course  
under short sail. Latter part made sail steering S.E. the watch  
employed in repairing the main top sail. Clear weather at 9 saw the  
land of Bourbon. Begins N.E. by E. at 11 saw the Isle of France leaving  
S.E. compass at 11. ticked to the S.W. Lat. 21. 55. S Long. 56. 40. E



# Back View of New Bedford.

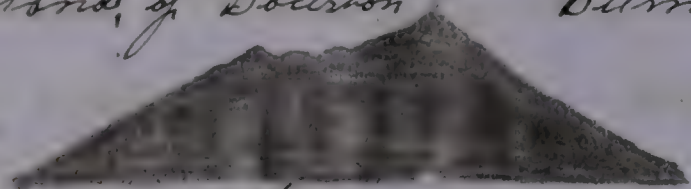
Tuesday, September the 14. 1852

Begins with fresh trades from the S.E. heading S.W. Bourbon  
In sight, bearing N.E. by compass. Dist. 40. miles. ~~middle part~~  
Middle part - squally & rainy, heading S.W. by S. under close reefed  
top sails & fore sail. saw the volcano, on Bourbon, on fire.

Current setting N.N.E. latter part - clear weather & strong breezes  
Bourbon in sight - the Peak on Bourbon, at 12. 1/2 miles  
Bearing N.E. by N. Dist 50. miles, In sight - from the deck.

Lat. 22. 00. S.  
Long. 55. 40. E

Current setting, N.N.E.  
Island of Bourbon burning



Wednesday, Sept. the 15. 1/2

Begins with strong trades from the S.E. heading S.W. under  
double reefed top sails lower gill & spanker. Middle  
part - Moderate under is hot-sail. latter part - light breezes  
Made sail & tacked to the N.E. saw fire back.

Lat. 22. 42. S.  
Long. 55. 42. E

Variation, 15. West.

Thursday Sept. the 16. 1/2

Begins with light trades from the S.E. heading S.W.  
Middle part - N.E. under is hot-sail, latter part - light breezes  
from the S.E. & hazy. tacked to the S.W. & made sail.  
the watch employed in repairing the fly jib. the cooper  
repairing rotten water buckets.

Lat. 22. 45. S.  
Long. 56. 10. E

Repaired the fly jib.

Friday, Sept. the 17. 1/2

Begins with light trades & hazy. heading S.W. by S.  
lent the fly jib. Middle part - under is hot-sail. heading S.W. by S.  
latter part - made sail. employed in white washing the  
forecastle & Stowage: so on.

Lat. 23. 35. S.  
Long. 56. 30. E

white washing.



Leaving off the side of the ship September 1852

Saturday Sept. the 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breeze from the E. backed to the N.E. Middle part under short sail. Latter part light breeze & variable from S.E. to N.E. Made sail so broad with black fish in sight

Lat. 22. 44. S.

Bourbon on fire

Loose to black fish

Long. 56. 42. W.

Law one sail.



Sunday Sept. the 19<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breeze from S.E. heading N. One sail in sight steering to the S.W. saw fin backs at 6 P.M. saw the Islands of Bourbon bearing N.W. Dist. 10 miles. backed to the S.E. & took on sail. Latter part - calm & squally. Made sail heading N.E. saw fin backs & black fish.

Lat. 22. 19. S.

Long. 56. 47. W.

Monday Sept. the 20<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light air from the E. heading N.E. Bourbon in sight to the N.W. Middle part heading S.W. under short sail. Latter part - made sail heading N.E. at 8 saw sperm whales. At heading to the westward. lowered three boats in chase of one

Lat. 22. 08. S.

Long. 56. 31. W.

58. bbls.



Tuesday Sept. the 21<sup>st</sup> 1852

Begins with light trade from the S.E. In chase of the above mentioned whales. Missed two & struck the third at 3. took the whale to the ship at 4. began to cut at 5. saw more whales. lowered the boat without success. at dark came along side & took up the boat & took on sail heading S.E. at 8. began to cut at 2. finished with 500 lbs. Bourbon in sight to the N.W.

Lat. 21. 30. S.

Long. 56. 23. W.

Fire in the

Mountains





Bark Draco

Saw One Sail. Cap New Bedford

Wednesday, Sept. the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1872

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. at 2. Rec'd ship to the S. at 4. Began to boil the head up. Haul on In sight. Middle part heading S. latter part S. W. one from In sight heading to the S. W. light breezes, finished boiling the head & began the day.

Lat. 22. 00. S.

Long. 50. 20. E

Thursday, Sept. the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1872

Begins with light breezes from the S. W. Haul on In boiling Middle part strong breezes heading S. W. latter part squall. Rec'd to the S. & took In the main top sail, finished boiling as usual.

Lat. 22. 10. S.

Variation, 15.° West

Long. 50. 00. E

Friday, Sept. the 24<sup>th</sup> 1872

Begins with strong breezes from the S. W. & squally heading S. W. Under short sail, at 2. Rec'd ship to the S. at sunset took In the fore sail, latter part clear, set the main top sail & fore sail, so on.

Lat. 22. 52. S.

Long. 56. 30. E

Saw One sail

Saturday, Sept. the 25<sup>th</sup> 1872

Begins with strong breezes from the S. heading S. W. Under short sail. Middle part the same, latter part more moderate. Rec'd ship to the S. W. & made sail & sail In sight, steaming W. W. the watch employed in cooping out, Volcano, on Haul on

Lat. 23. 05. S.

Long. 55. 30. E

Sunday, Sept. the 26<sup>th</sup> 1872

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading S. W. Middle part Under short sail, at daylight made sail, saw the land at 12. M. Haul on Haul on Bearing S. Dist 25. Miles, so on.

Lat. 22. 12. S. Long. 55. 40. E



Cruising off the Isle of France, September 1852

Monday Sept. the 27<sup>th</sup>/52  
 Begins with fresh trades from S.W. heading N.E. at 1.  
 Tacked to the S. Middle part S.W. latter part E. all hands  
 employed in stowing down Cb. so ends. Lat. 22. 25. S.  
 Long. 55. 34. E.

Tuesday. Sept. the 28<sup>th</sup>/52  
 Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S. at 3.  
 finished stowing Cb. Middle part heading N.E. under short-  
 sail. at daylight saw Bourbon to the S. strong breezes  
 & rain squalls set close reefed top sails (Cb & spanker, at  
 1. saw sperm whales to the windward at 10. lost sight  
 of them, in the rain squalls, so ends. Lat. 22. 20. S.  
 18 Bourbon. On Line Long. 55. 40. E.

Wednesday Sept. the 29<sup>th</sup>/52  
 Begins with strong breezes from the S. & squally. courses  
 variable at 3. saw the above mentioned whales. lowered  
 three boats. struck two whales. lost one line. & but one line  
 at sunset gave up the chase without success. came along  
 side took up the boats & took in sail. heading S.W.  
 latter part strong breezes & clear tacked to the N.E. & made  
 sail. saw fin backs. Lat. 22. 30. S.  
 Long. 55. 25. E.

Saw one sail.

Thursday. Sept. the 30<sup>th</sup>/52  
 Begins with strong breezes from the S. heading N.E.  
 Middle part S.W. under short sail. latter part across  
 to the N.W. strong breezes & smoky. one sail in sight  
 heading to the S. Lat. 22. 17. S.  
 Long. 55. 30. E.

Friday. October the 1<sup>st</sup>/53  
 Begins with strong breezes from the S. & smoky. heading  
 S.W. at 5. saw sperm whales to the windward however  
 the boats without success at sunset came to the anchor. took  
 up the boats & took in sail. heading S.W. Middle part  
 squally. latter part made sail. gave saw spouts to the windward  
 supposed them to be sperm whales. Lat. 22. 29. S. Long. 55. 20. E.



Back of Dean of New Bedford, leaving off Bourbon, Oct 1<sup>st</sup>



Saturday Oct. the 2<sup>d</sup> / 18

Begins with strong breezes from the E. & S. & variable at 2, lowered the boat for the above mentioned whales struck one small whale the whale ran & sounded at sun set bore to the ship but from the whale Middle part heading N.E. at 9 A.M. spoke the Bark Gipsy capt. Mitchell 10. Months 150, bbl. sperm, so bled In boiling, lines, lost 100 fathoms of the whale.

Lat. 22. 26. N

Long. 55. 30. E

Spoke the Bark Gipsy,  
Capt. Mitchell of New Bedford.

Sunday Oct. the 3<sup>d</sup> / 18

Begins with strong trades from the E. heading S.E. Under short-sail, the Gipsy & one English Merchant ship In sight Middle & latter part more moderate heading N.E. saw two ships & the land at 12. Mrs. Bourbon bearing N. Dist 10. Miles.

Lat. 21. 49. N

Long. 55. 22. E

Bore on Bourbon



Monday, Oct. the 4<sup>th</sup> / 18

Begins with fresh breezes from the E. at 11. Tacked to the S.E. Middle & latter part S.E. Made sail. Employed In blacksmithing & coopering & saw breaches to the windward at a distance.

Lat. 22. 34. N

Variation. 15.° West, Long. 56. 30. E

Tuesday, Oct. the 5<sup>th</sup> / 18

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E. Middle part under short-sail, latter part light breezes from the S.E. Made sail & tacked to the S.E. saw for back.

Lat. 22. 45. N

Long. 56. 34. E



Cruising off Boston  
 Off the Young Phoenix

Wednesday, Oct. the 6<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. heading  
 N.N.W. Middle part variable under short-sail. Latter  
 part made sail heading S. One sail in sight - the  
 watch employed in ship's duty - the blacksmith in  
 fitting iron work for the main top mast cross trees.  
 Volcano on Boston.

Lat. 21. 52. N.  
 Long. 56. 04. E



Thursday, Oct. the 7<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. variable,  
 at 4 AM the Ship Young Phoenix left - storming  
 4h. Monstrous. Cut: 1400. lbs. sperm. Boston in sight  
 Middle & latter part light breezes from S.E. heading  
 S.E. the S.E. & an English brig, in sight steering to the  
 Westward. saw fin back.  
 Boston on Fire

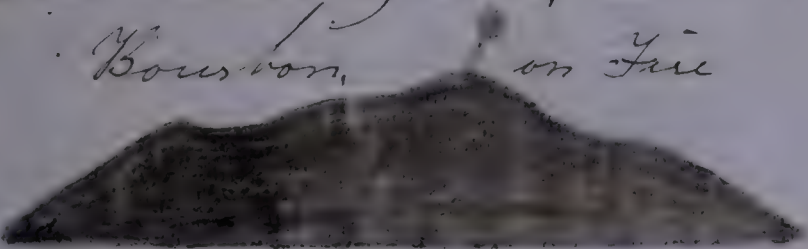
Lat. 21. 09. N.  
 Long. 56. 30. E



Friday, Oct. the 8<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from S.E. heading S.E.  
 Middle part calm. latter light air & calm. Boston in  
 sight. Bearing N.W. Dist 40 Miles. Clear weather, so broad.  
 Boston on Fire

Lat. 21. 53. N.  
 Long. 56. 17. E



Saturday, Oct. the 9<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light air from the S.E. heading S.E.  
 Middle the same. latter part light breezes from S.E.  
 heading S. saw fin back. Boston in sight. Lat. 21. 25.  
 Long 56. 24. E

Sunday, Oct. the 10<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light air from S.E. heading S.E.  
 Middle part the same. under short-sail. latter part light  
 breeze from S.E. made sail. heading S. so broad.  
 Lat. 21. 42. N.  
 Long. 56. 04. E



Back Pass of New Bedford, Breussing off Boston,

Monday, Oct. 7<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with light breezes from S.E. heading S.E.  
Middle part under short sail, latter part light breeze from  
the N. Made sail heading S.E.  
Lat. 21. 30. N.  
Variation, 15° West, Long. 58. 05. W.

Tuesday, Oct. 8<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with light breezes from the N. heading S.E.  
Middle part under short sail, latter part strong breeze from  
S.E. squally & rainy, heading S.W. saw pumkins, so on, N.E.  
of land, Lat. 22. 00. N.  
58. 20. W.

Wednesday, Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with strong breezes from S.E. & blowy, heading  
S.E. under short sail, at 1. Reared ship to the N. Middle  
part S.W. took in the fore sail, latter part set the  
fore sail  
Lat. 22. 00. N.  
Long. 58. 30. W.

Thursday, Oct. 10<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. & blowy,  
heading S.E. under a close reefed Main top sail & fore  
sail, Middle part heading S.W. took in the fore sail,  
latter part set the fore sail steering N. Lat. 22. 25. N.  
Long. 58. 50. W.  
saw one sail, steering to the Westward.

Friday, Oct. 11<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.E.  
under a close reefed Main top sail & fore sail, Middle  
part took in the fore sail, heading S. latter ~~part set the fore sail~~  
steering S.W.  
Lat. 22. 19. N.  
Long. 57. 50. W.

Saturday, Oct. 12<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Begins with strong gales from the N. heading S.E. under  
a close reefed Main top sail & spencers. Middle the  
same, latter part more moderate, from S.E. Made sail heading  
S.E. & blwy.  
Lat. 22. 38. N. Long. 56. 45. W.



Journal for Whales October 1857

Sunday, Oct. the 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

Begins with strong breeze from the S.W. heading S.W. under close reefed top sail & bower, Middle part - under short-sail. latter part moderate breeze from S.W. & backing. Made sail heading S.W. Lat. 22. 35. S Long. 56. 34. W

Saw Hump Backs,

Monday, Oct. the 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

Begins with moderate breeze from the S.W. heading S.W. at 1. tacked to the S.W. Middle part - short-sail, latter part - made sail, moderate breeze & variable with showers of rain. saw hump backs. Lat. 22. 20. S Long. 57. 05. W

Tuesday, Oct. the 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

Begins with light breeze from the westward, & backing steering N. Middle part light air & variable latter part light breeze from S.W. Made sail steering S.W. saw fin back.

Lat. 21. 50. S Long. 56. 50. W

Wednesday, Oct. the 20<sup>th</sup> 1857

Begins with moderate breeze from the S.W. steering S.W. Middle part variable under short sail. latter part - made sail steering S.W. Bourlon in sight to the N.W.

Lat. 21. 38. S Long. 56. 10. W

Oct. 21

Saw the Gipsy

Thursday, Oct. the 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

Begins with moderate breeze from the S.W. steering to the Westward at 2. saw sperm whales. at 3. lowered the boat struck & killed one small whale. at 5. took the whale to the ship. the Gipsy boat in chase of whales. at 6. P.M. began to cut. at 9. P.M. finished & cleared up the deck the Gipsy in sight. Bourlon bearing S. 15. miles

Lat. 21. 22. S Long. 56. 00



# Bark Draw of New Bedford

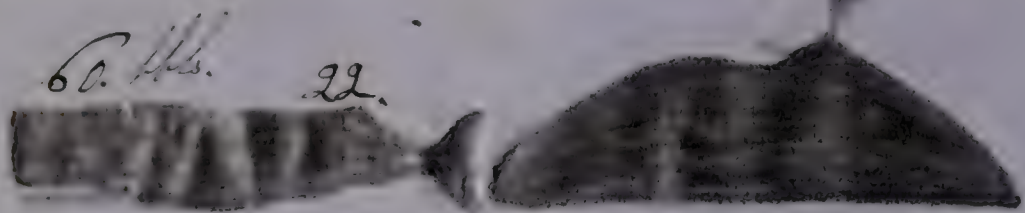
Friday Oct. the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 52

Begins with light breeze from S.E. Employed in  
boiling the blubber. Middle & latter part heading S.  
saw fin back. Lat. 22. 00. S.  
Long. 55. 36. W.



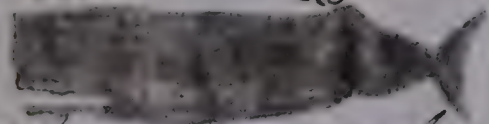
Saturday Oct. the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 52

Begins with light breeze from S.E. heading S.  
Employed in boiling blubber. In sight to the N.  
Dist. 40 miles. at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.E.  
latter part heading S.W. finished boiling. The ship in sight.  
Chronometer 15 miles N. by the land. Lat. 21. 31. S.  
Long. 55. 43. W.  
Long. by the land 56. 00. W.



Sunday Oct. the 24<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with light-trades heading S.W. the east-point  
of Boston bearing N. 25 miles. Middle part courses  
variable at 8 A.M. saw sperm whale lowered the boat  
struck & killed one whale at 11 took the whale to  
the ship at 12 began to cut. Boston bearing N. Dist  
10 miles. strong breeze from E. heading S.E.  
Cable 28



Give one sail Monday Oct. the 25<sup>th</sup> / 52

Begins with strong breeze from the E. Employed in  
cutting but at 12 P.M. took in the Booby, at sun  
set tacked up for the night heading S.E. off shore  
at day light hooked to the blubber at 8 finished, saw  
more whales, lowered the boat, struck & killed one  
whale at 12 took the whale to the ship one sail  
in sight. Lat. 21. 40. S. Long. 55. 10. W.



Cruising off Bourton. October, 1852.

Tuesday, Oct. the 26. /52

Begins with strong breeze from the E. heading N.E.  
Employed in boiling, breaking out-barks & setting out  
down the main hatch, Middle Moderate, latter part light breeze  
but in the whole, heading E. saw one sail, so ends.

Wednesday, Oct. the 27. /52

Begins with light-breezes from the E.S.E. heading S. Employed  
in boiling Middle & latter part light air, so ends.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 47. S.  
Long. by Chron. 54. 07. E.

Thursday, Oct. the 28. /52

Begins with light air from the S.E. heading S.W. boiling  
Middle & latter part variable so ends.

Lat. 21. 58. S.  
Long. 54. 00. E.

Friday, Oct. the 29. /52

Begins with light-breezes from E.N.E. heading S.E.  
boiling, Middle the same, latter part finished boiling &  
began to stow-down bib. heading E. saw fin back. so ends.

Lat. 22. 14. S.  
Long. 53. 56. E.

Saturday, Oct. the 30. /52

Begins with light-breezes & variable, Employed in stowing  
bib, latter part the same, & clearing up the deck.

Lat. 22. 18. S.  
Long. 53. 54. E.

Variation, 15.0 W

Sunday, Oct. the 31. /52

Begins with light-breezes from the E. heading S.E.  
Middle part S.E. latter part Moderate breezes made sail  
& steering N.E. so ends.

Lat. 22. 39. S.  
Long. 53. 45. E.



# Barb. Grace of New Bedford.

Monday, November the 1<sup>st</sup> 1852

Begins with moderate breezes from the E. steering N. by E. saw one sail. Middle part - heading N. by E. under short-sail. latter part - steering N. by E. saw pumps. finished stowing down oil.

Lat. 22. 45. N.

Saw one sail.

Long. 53. 10. W.

Tuesday, Nov the 2<sup>d</sup> 1852

Begins with moderate breezes from the E. steering N. by E. employed in breaking out old pipe shocks, for replacing rotten water casks. Middle part - variable latter part - made sail steering N. by E. light breezes. the water employed in ships duty. the boiler making second tier casks. cut off old oil pipe shocks.

Lat. 22. 50. N.

Long. 52. 55. W.

Variation. 19. 2 West.

Wednesday Nov the 3<sup>d</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the E. steering N. by E. Middle part - the same. latter part - strong breezes from the N. E. steering N. by E.

Lat. 23. 30. N.

Long. 51. 40. W.

Thursday, Nov the 4<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from the N. E. steering N. by E. Middle part squally with thunder, lightning, & rain strong breezes & calms. steering N. by E. latter part - light airs & variable.

Lat. 23. 55. N. acc't

Long. 49. 55. W. obs

Saw one sail.

Friday, Nov the 5<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light airs from the N. E. steering N. by E. Middle & latter part - light airs. variable & calms. saw pumps one sail in sight.

Lat. 23. 55. N.

Long. 49. 25. W.



Cruising off Madagascar November 1869.

Saturday November the 6<sup>th</sup> 1869.

Begins with light airs from the S. steering N.E.,  
the Wm Badger, In sight - whaling, at 4 P.M. saw  
a sperm whale, at 5. lowered three boats. at sun set  
struck & killed one whale at 9 took the whale to the  
ship & took In sail heading to the Eastward. latter part  
but In the whale & cleared up the deck. the Wm Badger  
In company, boating, heading N. Lat. 23. 23. S.  
Long. 49. 24. E.



Spoke the Wm Badger 1450 lbs.

Sunday Nov. the 7<sup>th</sup> 1869

Begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. heading  
N.W. boating. Middle & latter part S.E. moderate  
breezes so birds.

Lat. 23. 21. S.

Long. 49. 40. E.

Monday, Nov. the 8<sup>th</sup> 1869

Begins with moderate breezes from the N.E. heading S.E.  
boating. Middle part finished boating, latter part made sail  
steering N.

Lat. 23. 31. S.

Long. 49. 35. E.

Saw the Wm Badger.

Tuesday, Nov. the 9<sup>th</sup> 1869

Begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. steering N.  
Middle part heading N.W. under short sail. latter part  
fresh breezes from N.E. made sail, heading N.W. saw fin  
backs, the Wm Badger In sight - cutting.

Lat. 23. 40. S.

Long. 48. 50. E.

Wednesday, Nov. the 10<sup>th</sup> 1869

Begins with strong breezes from N.E. heading N.W.  
Middle part heading E. under short sail. latter part light  
breezes made sail & looked to the N.W. saw jumpers, the  
coast employed In cooping cabs. so birds. 23. 23.

Lat. 22. 23. S.

Long. 48. 55. E.



# Wark Drac, of New Bedford.

Thursday, Nov. the 11<sup>th</sup>/18

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. heading S.W. finished coaking bit. Middle part - short-sail, latter part - all hands. Employed in stowing down bit, one sail in sight.

Lat. 23. 01. S.

Long. 49. 15. E

Spoke the Wane.

Friday Nov. the 12<sup>th</sup>/18

Begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. heading S.W. finished stowing bit. Spoke the Wark Wane of New Bedford, Capt. Down, 16 Months, 300 lbs. sperm. Got one man from the wane, Name Isa. Crawford 400 lbs. of bit including 15 sent home, at the time of his coming on board of the Drac, latter part heading S.W. so ends.

Lat. 22. 54. S.

Long. 49. 25. E

Saturday, Nov. the 13<sup>th</sup>/18

Begins with strong breezes from the N.E. steering S. Middle part - heading S.W. under short-sail, latter part - cloudy, made sail, courses variable saw few birds.

Lat. 23. 30. S.

Long. 49. 15. E

Sunday, Nov. the 14<sup>th</sup>/18

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. & squally with showers of rain. heading S.W. under short-sail. Middle part variable & raining, latter part strong breezes & cloudy. heading N.W. so ends.

Lat. 22. 52. S.

Long. 49. 00. E

Monday, Nov. the 15<sup>th</sup>/18

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. cloudy heading S.W. under short-sail. Middle part - heading S. latter part - light breezes from the S. & backed to the S.W. & made sail. Employed in repairing the old duck boat.

Lat. 22. 40. S. Long. 49. 16. E



Crossing off Madagascar. November. 1852.

Tuesday, Nov. the 16<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. heading  
S.W. Middle part short sail latter part. Moderate breeze  
from S.E. & hazy. Made sail steering S.W. saw fin back.  
Lat. 23. 31. S  
Variation. 17.0 W.  
Long. 48. 55. E

Wednesday, Nov. the 17<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. & hazy. saw breaches  
lower variable, Middle part heading S.E. under short  
sail latter part fresh breezes from S.E. Made sail steering  
S.W. saw fin back. & killers,  
Lat. 24. 28. S  
Long. 48. 35. E  
Saw the wave.

Thursday Nov. the 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. lower variable,  
Middle part heading S.E. under short sail. latter part strong  
breezes from the S.E. Made sail steering S.W. the Bay  
Wave in sight at 11. saw breaches, run for the them  
Lat. 24. 33. S  
Long. 47. 50. E

25

Southerly current,

Friday Nov. the 19<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. running for  
the above mentioned breaches, at 2. saw the waves, boat  
down, the rahals started quick to the windward, did not  
lower, the boat. It being useless, two sail in sight. Middle part  
heading S.E. latter part ~~N.W.~~ N.W. cloudy damp  
weather, spoke the wave saw jumpers. Lat. 24. 51. S  
Long. 47. 50. E

Saturday, Nov. the 20<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. with light  
showers of rain, heading S.W. under short sail, at 9  
reared to the S.E. at sun set took in the fore top  
sail, Middle part rising, latter part from Moderate winds S.E.  
Made sail & tacked to the N.W. hazy weather one sail in sight  
Lat. 25. 10. S Long. 48. 30. E



Bark Draco of New Bedford,  
Saw one sail.

Sunday, November the 21<sup>st</sup>/m

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. & cloudy  
at 12. Mer. tacked to the E. Middle part short sail  
latter part Moderate. Made sail & tacked to the S.W.  
the Bark Ware in sight.

Lat. 25. 18. N  
Long. 48. 40. W

variation 20. N. Strong, southerly current.

Monday, Nov. the 22<sup>nd</sup>/m

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S. & heavy at  
12. Mer. tacked Ship heading S.W. Middle part Moderate  
breezes from the S. with heavy rain, steering S.W. & under  
short sail, latter part light breezes & cloudy, saw her back,  
Made sail, steering S.W. two sail in sight.

Lat. 24. 22. N  
Long. 48. 30. W

Saw two sail.

Tuesday, Nov. the 23<sup>rd</sup>/m

Begins with light breezes from S.W. & cloudy, steering  
S.W. three sail in sight, at sun set spoke the Wm Badger  
& the Bark Ware, Middle part heading S.W. latter part light  
breezes from the S.W. Made sail, heading S.W. lost a run  
Gilt top sail, considered the 6th one.

Lat. 24. 19. N  
Long. 48. 10. W

Bent a new Gilt top sail, Westerly current.

Saw three sail, Wm Badger, Ware & Osprey.

Wednesday, Nov. the 24<sup>th</sup>/m

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. heading S.W.  
at 4 tacked to the S.W. at sun set spoke the Badger,  
& tacked to the S.W. latter part Made sail at 8. saw  
the Bark Ware, Whaling, run for her, at 10. saw her  
take a whale along side, at 10 1/2 saw sperm Whales  
run for them, at 12. Mer. lowered 3 boats,  
the Wm Badger & Bark Osprey in sight.

Lat. 24. 40. N  
Long. 48. 15. W



Cruising off Fort Douphong Madagascar. November 1852.

Thursday, Nov. the 25<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with Moderate breezes from N.E. In the forenoon of the above mentioned whales, struck one whale, got one boat-stone, & lost the whale at dark - Layne along side took up the boat, & took in sail. heading E. The Badger, lowered 4 boats got nothing, latter part 2 sail in sight. Employed in repairing the storm boat, fresh breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. Lat. 25. 05. S Long. 48. 30. E

50 lbs 27



Friday, Nov. the 26<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. Middle part heading S.E. under short sail, latter part made sail steering N.E. at 6, saw sperm whales, at 8, lowered the boat struck & killed one whale, got one boat stone, at 9, took the whale to the ship. saw more whales, lowered the boat got nothing at 12. came to anchor & got ready for sailing. Lat. 24. 22. S Long. 48. 35. E

Saturday, Nov. the 27<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. at 1 began to cut at sun set took in the pump, & hooked on to the boat. Middle part cleared up the deck & began to boil the heads. latter part Moderate, made sail heading S.W. at 10, saw sperm whales, a going quick to the N.E. lowered the boat, without success, one sail in sight. Lat. 26. 35. S Long. 48. 29. E Spoke the Sona.

28



Sunday, Nov. the 28<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. heading S. boiling three sail in sight, at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Sona, of N.B. 14. Manned out 200 lbs sperm oil, at 6, saw sperm whales a going quick lowered the boat in company with the Sona to get nothing. Middle strong breeze. latter the evening Lat. 25. 21. S Long. 48. 30. E



# Bark Grace of New Bedford.

Monday, Nov. the 27<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with moderate breezes from the N.E. heading N.E. finished boiling, three sail. In sight, The Iron Back  
Bark Sonia & one Merchant-Ship, The Wm. Badger  
boiling, middle part-rainy, latter part-light air & calm  
& employed in repairing the stores boat. One sail in sight

Saw three sail.

Lat. 25. 41. S

Long. 47. 50. E

Tuesday, Nov. the 30<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering S.E. &  
one sail in sight. Middle part by by, under short sail  
latter part fresh breezes, made sail steering S.E. & ran  
fine back. One sail in sight, employed in repairing  
the boat.

Lat. 25. 04. S

Long. 48. 10. E

Variation, 21. 2 West.

Wednesday, December, the 1<sup>st</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading S. under  
short sail. Employed in coopersing cib. Middle & latter  
part strong gales & rainy.

No Ob. Lat. by acct. 24. 10. S

Long by do. 48. 20. E

Thursday, Dec. the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1852

Begins with strong gales from S.E. & squally  
heading S. by E. at 4. Wind S.E. veered S.W. to  
the N. Middle the same latter part strong breezes from  
the E. heading S.E. all hands employed in stowing  
cib. cloudy weather

No Ob. Lat. by acct. 25. 00. S

Long. by do. -- 48. 00

Saw one sail.

Friday, Dec. the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1852

Begins with strong gales from the E. heading S.E. under  
short sail, at 2. finished stowing cib. one sail in sight.

Middle the same, latter part veered to the N.E. set the  
fore sail. thick cloudy weather, saw one sail steering to the N.E.  
No Ob. Lat. by do. 26. 10. S. Long. by do. 47. 50. E



Cruising off Madagascar December, 1852.

Saturday Dec. the 4<sup>th</sup> / 52  
Begins with strong gales from the S. & cloudy heading  
N. & E. at sun set - took in the fore sail. Middle part -  
raining, latter part thick & cloudy. No obs. of land; Lat. 25. 40. S  
Long. 46. 20. E

Sunday Dec. the 5<sup>th</sup> / 52  
Begins with strong gales from S. & E. & cloudy. Heading  
N. under short-sail. at 4. Heaved to the S. & E. middle the same  
latter part - strong breezes from the S. & E. made sail heading  
S. & E. saw five sail. Exchanged signals with the  
Ship Panama of New York, steering to the westward,  
the Van Badger in sight. Lat. 26. 52. S.  
Long. 47. 00. E.

Saw five sail,

Monday Dec. the 6<sup>th</sup> / 52  
Begins with strong breezes from the S. & E. heading S. & E.  
under close reefed top sail, courses, gill & spanker. Middle  
part heading N. & E. under close reefed top sails & fore sail.  
latter part moderate made sail heading N. & E. strong S. & E.  
current. Lat. 26. 38. S.  
Long. 46. 25. E

Strong S. & E. current

Tuesday Dec. the 7<sup>th</sup> / 52  
Begins with fresh breezes from the S. & E. heading S. & E.  
at 4. took ship heading S. & E. Middle part moderate breezes, latter  
part light breezes & variable, Lat. 26. 49. S.  
Long. 47. 25. E

Saw three sail.

Wednesday Dec. the 8<sup>th</sup> / 52  
Begins with light breezes from N. & E. steering N. & E.  
Middle & latter part - light air from the S. & E. saw the sail  
of the Iris. Lat. 26. 15. S. Long. 48. 10. E

Thursday Dec. the 9<sup>th</sup> / 52  
Begins with light air from the S. & E. steering N. & E. Middle &  
latter part light air & variable. spoke the Iris. Shipped one man from  
the name of Joseph Perry 35 lbs. of oil on board at this date.  
Lat. 26. 12. S. Long. 48. 20. E



Dark Drac. of New Bedford  
Saw three sail.

Friday December the 10<sup>th</sup>/51  
Begins with light airs & variable, the Iris, Gipsy, & some  
young Phœnix in sight - no birds. Lat. 25. 29 S  
Long. 48. 05. W.  
Strong N. E. current.

Saturday Dec. the 11<sup>th</sup>/51  
Begins with moderate breezes from the N. E. heading  
N. E. with a strong N. E. current. the young Phœnix &  
Gipsy in company. the young Phœnix 42. Months out-  
165 lb. at spurrib. Gipsy 12. Months. 250 lb.  
Iris, 32. Months. 130 lb. spurrib. 315. In hale bib. some 16  
Months. 3. 75. lb. spurrib. Middle & latter part - boughs  
variable. Lat. 25. 56. E.  
Long. 47. 15. W.  
Variation, 21<sup>st</sup> N.

Sunday Dec. the 12<sup>th</sup>/51  
Begins with moderate breezes from the N. E. - heading  
N. E. the Gipsy, Phœnix & Iris, in sight - Middle & latter  
part boughs & winds variable, cloudy weather, no obs.  
Lat. 26. 10. S  
Long. 47. 25. W.  
Saw three sail.

Monday Dec. the 13<sup>th</sup>/51  
Begins with variable winds, squally & rainy, boughs  
variable, three sail in sight. No obs. 25. 60  
Lat. 47. 30. E.  
Saw five sail. Saw Madagascar.

Tuesday Dec. the 14<sup>th</sup>/51  
Begins with light breeze from S. E. heading N. E. the  
young Phœnix in sight. Middle part squally. Under a hot sail  
heading N. E. at 7. A. M. saw the land fort clapham Madagascar  
heading N. Dist 30. Miles latter part light breeze. Horrell & made  
sail heading E. one sail in sight. Lat. 25. 10. E. Long. 47. 35. W.  
Madagascar.



Cruising off Fort Dauphin, Madagascar, December 15/52

Wednesday Dec the 15/52

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. heading S.E. the  
Gipsy & Ship Martha In sight to the windward In chase of  
whales got nothing. Middle & latter part light breezes  
from S.E. southerly variable, no wind. Lat. 25. 21. S.  
Long. 49. 30. E

Saw three sail.

Thursday Dec the 16/52

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading S.E. &  
three sail In sight, & the land. Middle part light breezes  
& variable. latter part moderate breezes from N.E. heading  
S.E. Four sail In sight. Strong S.W. current. Lat. 25. 49. S.  
Long. 48. 29. E

29 Strong S.W. current.

Friday Dec the 17/52

Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. heading S.E. three sail  
In sight at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales & going quick to  
the N.E. Useless to lower the boats at 5 P.M. spoke the  
Bark Paulina of N.E. Capt. Hatch. 36 Months built 100. Mts. spm  
600 lbs. latter part moderate breezes heading S.E. two  
sail In sight. Current - Stopes

Lat. 25. 26. S.  
Long. 49. 45. E

Spoke the Paulina, Capt. Hatch.

Saturday Dec the 18/52

Begins with light breezes from S.E. backed to the S.  
at sun set spoke the Ship Martha of Fair Haven 9 Months  
built 40. Mts. the Paulina In company. Discharged. Joseph King  
& sent him on board of the Paulina, on account of ill health  
to be left at the Cape of Good Hope In care of the American  
Consul. Middle part heading S.E. Lat. 24. 31. S.  
Spoke the Martha. 30. Long. 49. 30. E.

Sunday Dec the 19/52

Begins with light breezes from N.E. heading S. at 5 P.M. saw  
sperm whales to the windward lowered the boat without success  
at dark gave up the chase, came to the Ship & took dinner  
Middle & latter part southerly variable. Lat. 24. 22. S.  
Long. 50. 00. E



# Bark Trace of New Bedford.

Monday, Dec. the 20<sup>th</sup>/51

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. & smoky. heading S.E. saw beaches, run for them, saw nothing more. Middle under short sail, squally & raining. latter part light breezes & raining, steering N.

No Obs. by acct: 24. 40. S  
Long. 50. 00. E

The booper employed. In repairing water barks.

Tuesday, Dec. the 21<sup>st</sup>/51

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. & cloudy heading N.E. Middle & latter part light breezes & variable with light showers of rain, easterly current.

Lat. 24. 30. S  
Long. 50. 50. E

Wednesday, Dec. the 22<sup>nd</sup>/51

Begins with light breezes from the E. & cloudy heading S.E. at sun set heered to the S.W. & took in sail. latter part strong gale from the S.E. heading S.W. under short sail.

Lat. 24. 52. S  
Long. 50. 40. E

Thursday, Dec. the 23<sup>rd</sup>/51

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.W. under short sail. Middle the same. latter heered to the N.E. wind to thick cloudy weather.

No Obs. by acct 25. 30. S  
50 30. E

Friday, Dec. the 24<sup>th</sup>/51

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading N.E. thick cloudy weather. Middle & latter part heading E. & S.E. so on.

Lat. 25. 42. S  
Long. 50. 25. E

Variation. 21<sup>st</sup> N.

Saturday, Dec. the 25<sup>th</sup>/51

Begins with strong breezes & cloudy. heading N.E. under short sail. Middle part S.E. latter part heered ship & set close reefed top sails. heading S.E. So on. Christ-mas

Lat. 25. 34. S  
Long. 50. 00. E

Saw one sail



Cruising of Madagascar. December. 1852.

Sunday Dec. the 26<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from the Eastward, heading N by E under short-sail. Middle part - S by E. latter part - S by E thick smoky weather

Lat. 25. 14. S.  
Long. 49. 40. E

Monday Dec. the 27<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from the E. heading N by E smoky weather, under short-sail. Middle part - the same, latter part - breeze variable thick cloudy. weather No Obs. of Lat. 24. 60. S.

49. 00. E

Low one sail

Tuesday Dec. the 28<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with hard squalls of wind & rain, from the E. heading S by E. The Bark Aspray in sight at 2. took in the main top-sail. Middle part - heavy rain & squally. latter part - hard gales from S by E & cloudy. heading S by E under storm sails, No Obs.

Lat. by Obs. 25. 00. S.

Long. by Obs. 48. 50. E

Variation, 2.° W.

Wednesday Dec. the 29<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with hard gales from from the N.E. with heavy showers of rain. Middle part - the same. latter part - more moderate with light rain, set the main top sail & fore sail

Lat. by Obs. 25. 00. S.

Long. by Obs. 48. 40. E

Thursday Dec. the 30<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong gales from the N.E. & smoky. heading E by E under short-sail. Middle the same. latter part - strong breezes from the N.E. veered to the N.W. under long sail

Lat. 24. 5-6. S.

Long. 48. 25. E



Bark Draco off New Bedford.

Friday Dec. the 31<sup>st</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from the N.E. & smokes heading  
S.E. under bare sail. Middle part heading S.E. latter part  
More moderate made sail steering S.W. Lat. 25. 08. S  
Long. 48. 30. E

Le Ends. 1852.

Saturday January the 1<sup>st</sup> 1853.

Begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. & smokes  
steering S.W. Middle part heading S. latter part light breeze  
Made sail steering S.W. saw nothing Lat. 25. 28. S  
Long. 48. 20. E

Variation 21<sup>st</sup> West.

Sunday Jan. the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1853.

Begins with light variable winds & showery. one sail in  
sight. Middle part heading S. under short-sail. latter part  
Made sail variable winds heading to the westward so ends.  
Lat. 25. 32. S  
Long. 48. 00. E

Spoke the Gipsy

Monday. Jan. the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1853

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. heading N.W.  
one sail in sight. at sun set spoke the Gipsy. Middle  
part under short-sail. latter part fresh breezes from the  
N.E. & showery. Made sail heading N.W. Lat. 25. 28. S  
Long. 47. 20. E

Spoke the Bark Bruce.

Tuesday Jan. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. steering S.  
Employed in repairing the main sail. the Gipsy in sight  
at sun set spoke the Bark Bruce of Fair Haven Capt. Poyer  
12 months bed-churn. Middle part heading S.E. under short  
sail. latter part made sail heading S.E. & S. finished & bent  
the main sail. The Bruce in sight saw five backs.  
Lat. 26. 36. S  
Long. 48. 35. E



Cruising off Madagascar. January, the 1st 1853.

Wednesday, Janry the 5<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.E. & S.  
Middle & latter part S.W. Current setting to the Eastward.  
saw nothing  
Lat. 26. 22 S.  
Long. 48. 50 E.

Current - Setting to the Eastward

Thursday, Janry. the 6<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.E. & S.  
Middle & latter part S.W. saw nothing  
Lat. 25. 44. S.  
Long. 48. 40 E.

Friday, Janry. the 7<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Begins with Moderate breezes from S.E. heading S. One  
sail in sight. Middle part S.W. latter part saw sperm whales. lowered  
the Boats. struck & killed two whales, so bred.  
50 lbs. 31. 50 lbs.  
Lat. 25. 00 S.  
Long. 49. 54 E.



Saturday, Janry. the 8<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Begins with light breezes from the Eastward. at 2. took the  
above mentioned whales to the Ship. at 3. began to cut. took  
in one body. Middle part boiling. at daylight began to cut  
took in one body. & saw more whales.  
Lat. 25. 40 S.  
Long. 49. 43 E.



Strong Southerly current.

Sunday, Janry. the 9<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Begins with Moderate breezes from the S.E. at 1. lowered  
for the above mentioned whales without success. came on  
board & took in one head. Middle part boiling. latter part  
strong breezes from S.E. heading S. took in the Second Head.  
Lat. 26. 09 S.  
Long. 49. 08 E.  
Low, One sail.

Monday, Janry. the 10<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Begins with strong breeze from S.E. heading S. boiling. Middle  
& latter part the same. Main top sail furled, strong southerly  
current. One merchant ship in sight steaming to the Eastward.  
Lat. 26. 32 S. Long. 46. 49 E.



Yark Place of New Bedford.

Tuesday, Jan. the 11<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong gale from the S.E. heading N.E. & N.  
Employed in boiling, finished the body. Middle & latter  
part boiling the head. Latter part - more moderate finished  
boiling.

Lat. 26. 58. S.  
Long. 46. 15. W.

Wednesday, Jan. the 12<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading N.E. & N.  
at 2. Heaved to the S.E. & set the main top sail. Close  
reached middle part moderate breezes & variable. Latter part  
from the S.E. steering S.W. Employed in coopering &  
stowing oil.

Saw a steamer.

Lat. 26. 40. S.  
Long. 47. 00. W.

Thursday, Jan. the 13<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering S.W.  
stowing oil. Saw an English steam ship steering to the  
westward. Middle part - steering S.W. Latter part - cloudy &  
stump weather. Wind S.W. heading S.W. finished stowing  
oil.

Variation 21.° W.

No Obs. 10 9  
Lat. by acct. 26. 10. S.  
Long. by d. 47. 00. W.  
30. 6

Friday, Jan. the 14<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. & cloudy. heading  
S.W. Employed in clearing up the deck &c. Middle & latter  
part - light breezes from S.W. heading S.W. Latter part - made  
sail.

Saw one sail.

Lat. 25. 49. S.  
Long. 47. 30. W.

Saturday, Jan. the 15<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading S.W.  
Middle & latter part the same. One sail in sight. Boiling.

Lat. 25. 28. S.  
Long. 47. 57. W.



Cruising off Madagascar. January. 1852.

Sunday. Jan. the 16/52

Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward. Courses variable. Spoke the Bark Sonia boiling. 16. Months. 250. lbs. so on with a strong Southerly current.

Lat. 25. 02. S.  
Long. 47. 56. E

Strong Southerly current

Monday. Jan. 17/52

Begins with fresh breezes from the E heading S.W. Middle the same, latter part strong breezes & cloudy. Heading S.W. One sail in sight

Lat. 25. 23. S.  
Long. 48. 34. E

Saw two sail

Tuesday. Jan. the 18/52

Begins with strong breezes from the E & smoky. heading S.W. two sail in sight. Middle part heading S.W. under short sail. latter part steering S.W.

Lat. 25. 09. S.  
Long. 48. 00. E

Saw two sail. Spoke the wave

Wednesday. Jan. the 19/52

Begins with strong breezes from E & smoky. heading N. two sail in sight. at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark wave. 450. lbs. the Bark Bruce in company. Middle part heading S.W. under short sail. latter part N.

Lat. 25. 27. S.  
Long. 48. 15. E

Bent a new main top sail.

Thursday. Jan. the 20/52

Begins with strong breezes from E & heading N. under short sail. the Bruce & wave in sight. Spoke the wave. Middle part courses variable. latter part strong breezes & smooth. at 9 kept of S. Bounded to New Holland. the wave in sight, bent a new main top sail. changed fore sail & jib. condemned the old main top sail & fore sail.

Lat. 46. 26. 06. S.  
Long. 48. 30. E



# Bark Drac. of Chem Bishop.

2 Friday Janry. the 21<sup>st</sup> 1852  
 Begins with strong breezes from S.E. steering S.  
 by compass with all. Reefed sail set. two watches. Middle  
 & latter part. Moderate breezes from the N.E. changed  
 the Fore top sail & Main top gallt. sail. Lat. 28. 18. N.  
 Long. 49. 05. E.

Variation 21.° West.

Rove new Fore top sail. Braces.

3 Saturday Janry. the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1852  
 Begins with Moderate breezes from the N.E. steering  
 S. by E. Middle & latter part. S.E. light breezes. the watch employed  
 in repairing the Fore top gallt. sail. setting up top gallt. back stays  
 & rigging. Rove new fore top sail Braces. bent & set the fore top  
 Mast steering sail. & fore top gallt. sail. Lat. 29. 54. N.  
 Long. 50. 24. E.

4 Sunday Janry. the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1852  
 Begins with light breezes from the N.E. steering S. by E.  
 Middle & latter part the same. Lat. 31. 21. N.  
 Long. 51. 30. E.

Spoke the Sonia

5 Monday Janry. the 24<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 Begins with light breezes from the N.E. steering S. by E.  
 Middle & latter part the same. at M. Spoke the Bark  
 Sonia, the watch employed in making fishing lines  
 Lat. 33. 16. N.  
 Long. 53. 07. E.

Sonia, In sight.

6 Tuesday Janry. the 25<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 Begins with light breezes from the N.E. steering S. by E.  
 the Sonia, In company. Middle part light airs & variable  
 latter part Moderate breezes from S.E. heading - E. at 12.  
 M. Wind E. backed to the S.E. Cloudy weather  
 Lat. 33. 30. N.  
 Long. 54. 00. E.



Towards New Holland. January. 1853

Wednesday, Janry. the 26<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.W.  
Middle part strong breeze & sailing top for top gallant sail  
& double reefed the top sails. Latter part strong gale  
& sailing the baria for sight. top for the fore & main sail  
& close reefed the top sails. No obs. Lat. by acct. 35. 20. 9  
sent down the main Royal Garden. Long. by acct. 54. 00. 0

Thursday, Janry. the 27<sup>th</sup>/53  
Begins with strong gale from the S.E. heading S.W.  
at 12. Mer. took for the fore top sail, fore sail & main  
top sail, heavy rain. Middle part the barometer standing  
at 28. 08. Wind S.W. heading W.S.W. at 11. began to  
moderate. at 4. Wind S.W. kept off. S.E. set close  
reefed top sails & fore sail. Clear weather & strong gale.  
Lat. by acct. 35. 38. 9  
Long. by acct. 54. 20. 6  
Variation 22<sup>nd</sup> West.  
Lost the Gangway board.

Friday, Janry. the 28<sup>th</sup>/53  
Begins with fresh breezes from the W. Steaming S.E. by S.  
set. Main top, gall. sail & fore top mast steering sail, bro sail  
In sight. Middle part moderate. Latter part strong gale from the N.W.  
steaming S.E. Lat. 36. 28. 0  
Rove new main top sail. Buntines Long. 57. 00. 6

Saturday, Janry. the 29<sup>th</sup>/53  
Begins with strong breezes from W.S.W. Steaming S.E.  
with all necessary sail set. Middle & latter part the same.  
Variation 29<sup>th</sup> W. Lat. 37. 20. 9  
Long. 60. 30. 0  
Saw one sail

Sunday, Janry. the 30<sup>th</sup>/53  
Begins with strong breezes from W.S.W. Steaming S.E. by S.  
with all necessary sail set. Middle & latter part moderate breeze.  
from the W. one sail in sight. Lat. 37. 45. 0  
Long. 63. 40. 0



Back Draic of New Bedford.

12. Monday Jan. the 31<sup>st</sup> 1853  
Begins with fresh breezes from the N. steering S. by E.  
one sail in sight. Middle part - fresh breezes from the N.  
latter part - Moderate breezes from the N. Lat. 38. 39. N.  
Long. 66. 10. E.  
Saw one sail. Variation 24° West.

13. Tuesday, February, the 1<sup>st</sup> 1853  
Begins with Moderate breezes from the N. steering S. by E.  
one sail in sight. Middle part - Moderate breezes from the N.  
latter part from the N. with light showers of rain. One sail in sight.  
Lat. by Ob. 39. 52. N.  
Long. by Acc. 67. 00. E.  
Saw two sail.

14. Wednesday, Feb. the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1853  
Begins with Moderate breezes from the N. & cloudy steering  
S. by E. one sail in sight at sun set. Spoke a Dutch Bark  
90 days from Bremen for Bengal. Middle part - light airs &  
variable. latter part - Moderate breezes from the S. heading  
S. by E. two sail in sight. Clear weather. Lat. by Ob. 38. 35. N.  
Long. by Obs. 70. 30. E.  
Saw one sail Variation 18° West.

15. Thursday, Feb. the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1853  
Begins with Moderate breezes from the N. heading S. by E.  
Clouds back. Middle & latter part - Moderate breezes & variable  
from N. E. to N. One sail in sight. Lat. 38. 00. N.  
Long. 72. 30. E.

16. Friday, Feb. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Begins with light breezes from the N. steering S. by E.  
Middle part, strong breezes from S. E. heading S. by E. for top  
gall sail. by fore & aft-top sail. latter part - from  
the S. heading S. N. E. at 12. M. tacked to the S. E.  
Lat. by Ob. 39. 10. N.  
Long. by Obs. 74. 45. E.



Towards New Holland. February, 1852.

17. Variation. 18° West. Saturday, Feby. the 5<sup>th</sup> / 52.  
 Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading  
 S.W. Middle part light breezes from the E. heading S.W.  
 latter part light airs from S.W. heading S.E.  
 Lat. 34. 32. S.  
 Long. 14. 30. E.

18. Sunday, Feby. the 6<sup>th</sup> / 52.  
 Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading S.E.  
 Slow getting along. With a head wind & light at night. Middle  
 part heading S.E. latter part S.W. at 8 A.M. saw the  
 land. Amsterdamm; bearing E. by compass. dist. 50. Miles. fish  
 plenty.  
 Lat. 38. 19. S.  
 Long. 16. 40. E.  
 Chronometer 20 miles West.  
 St. Paul Amsterdam

19. Monday, Feby. the 7<sup>th</sup> / 52.  
 Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. heading S.  
 Amsterdamm & St. Paul. In sight & one sail. Middle part  
 working the ship up for the land. Islands of Amsterdamm  
 at 8 sent three boats on a fishing party land 4 miles  
 distance. so ends.

20. Tuesday, Feby. the 8<sup>th</sup> / 52.  
 Begins with fresh breezes from the N. blowing off the  
 land. at 3 the boats returned with 8. lb. of fish  
 took up the boats & kept off E. by S. & made sail.  
 The ship Martha at Fair Haven in sight. Middle part the  
 same latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. Lat. 39. 41. S.  
 Long. 19. 50. E.

Wednesday, Feby. the 9<sup>th</sup> / 52.  
 Begins with fresh breezes from the N.W. steering E. by S. & S.  
 the Martha in sight. Middle part cloudy wet weather latter  
 part smokes. so ends.  
 Variation 16° West.  
 Lat. 37. 47. S.  
 Long. 22. 00. E.  
 Plenty of fish.



# Barth Grace of New Bedford.

22.

Variation, 16° West. Thursday Febuary, the 10<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W. steering E by S. P. E. with all necessary sail set. Middle part the same. Latter part strong gales from the N. N. E. & cloudy. took on top gall sails by Gib. & double reefed the fore top sail. light rain.

Lat. by Obs. 39. 45. S.  
Long. by do. 89. 05. E

23.

Friday Febry, the 11<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with strong gales from the N. N. E. with light rain steering E by S. P. E. with all necessary sail set. Middle & latter part light breezes from the N. Made sail steering E by S.

Lat. by Obs. 39. 51. S.  
Long. by Obs. 90. 15. E.

Variation, 16° West.

Saturday Febry, the 12<sup>th</sup> / 53.

24. Begins with moderate breezes from the N. steering E by S. Middle & latter part strong breezes from N. N. W. steering E by S. P. E. saw black fish & porpoises.

Lat. by Obs. 39. 34. S.  
Long. by Obs. 93. 50. E.

25.

Sunday, Febry, the 13<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with fresh breezes from N. N. W. steering E by S. P. E. Middle & latter part light breezes from the N. fine weather

Lat. by Obs. 39. 34. S.  
Long. by Obs. 96. 15. E.

Monday, Febry, the 14<sup>th</sup> / 53.

26. Begins with light breezes from the N. steering E by S. P. E. Middle & latter part light breezes from the N. the watch employed in cleaning & painting the iron work outside

Cleaned the Iron work.

Lat. by Obs. 39. 41. S.  
Long. by Obs. 98. 10. E



Towards New Holland. February. 1853.

Thursday, Feb. the 15<sup>th</sup> / 53.

27. Begins with light breezes from the N. Steaming S. by E. Middle & latter part - Moderate breezes from the N.E. & S. heading S.E. by E. & S.E. the watch employed in hunting & setting up short-shocks. for water. No. 1. Lett. by Oct. 28. 10. 1/2. Long. by the 29. 50. E

Variation. 14<sup>th</sup> West.

Wednesday, Feb. the 16<sup>th</sup> / 53

28. Begins with light breezes from the N.E. & cloudy. heading S.E. by E. Middle part light air & calms. latter part - Moderate breezes from S.E. heading N.E. employed in setting up shocks. Lett. by Oct. 38. 12. 1/2. Long. by the 100. 10. E

Thursday, Feb. the 17<sup>th</sup> / 53

29. Begins with Moderate breezes from S.E. heading N.E. Middle part - the same. latter part - strong breezes from the S.E. heading N.E. double reefed the top sails, so bad. Lett. by Oct. 38. 02. 1/2. Long. by the 101. 25. E

Saw one sail

Friday, Feb. the 18<sup>th</sup> / 53

30. Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading N.E. under double reefed top sails. courses jib & spanker, at 2. took in the jib & spanker. Middle the same. latter part too. In the main sail. One sail in sight heading S.W. Lett. 30. 16. 1/2. Long. 102. 50. E.

Saturday, Feb. the 19<sup>th</sup> / 53

1. Begins with strong gale from the S.E. heading N.E. under short sails. Middle & latter part - more Moderate. set the jib & main sail. & single reefed the top sail. Lett. by Oct. 35. 10. 1/2. Long. by the 103 20. E



# Rark Trav. of Am. B. Co.

Sunday, Feby. the 20<sup>th</sup> / 53

32. Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading E by N. Smoky weather & a head sea. Middle & latter part moderate breeze & variable courses the same. Made sail. Lat. 34. 35. S. Long. 104. 20. E

Variation 13° West

Monday, Feby. the 21<sup>st</sup> / 53

33. Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. heading E by N. Smoky weather, at sunset tacked to the S.W. Middle part light air & variable, latter part tacked to the E by N. The Cooper employed in setting up shooks for water, if we ever get where there is any. Lat. 34. 36. S. Long 104. 40. E

Tuesday, Feby. the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 53

34. Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading E. capsized my ink, & there is a mists black enough. Middle & latter part light breezes & variable, courses much the same. with fog banks. Lat. 34. 38. S. Long. 105. 20. E.

Saw one sail.

Wednesday, Feby. the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 53

35. Begins with moderate breezes from the E. heading E by S. One sail in sight. Middle part fresh breezes & variable, course the same. latter part light breezes & variable, with foggy squalls. Lat. by Ob. 34. 44. S. Long. by Chron. 107. 00. E. Variation 11° West

Thursday, Feby. the 24<sup>th</sup> / 53

36. Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading E. with foggy squalls. Middle part fresh breezes heading E. & S.W. latter part strong breeze took in top gillt sail & fly. heading E by S. Lat. by Ob. 34. 29. S. Long. by Chron. 108. 40. E.



Records. Am. Holland February 1853.

Friday Feb. the 25<sup>th</sup> 1853

37. Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. at 4. double reefed the fore top sail Middle & latter part fresh breezes & variable from S.W. to S. Made sail.

Saw one sail.

Lat. 34. 15. N  
Long. 109. 52. W

Saturday, Feb. the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853

38. Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S. at 3. tacked to the N.W. Middle part more moderate heading N.W. by N. latter part light breezes from the S. tacked to the S.W. one sail to the S.

Lat. by Chron. 34. 6. N  
Long. by Chron. 110. 22. W

Variation, 8° West.

Sunday, Feb. the 27<sup>th</sup> 1853

39. Begins with light breezes from S.W. steering S.W. at 4. set the fore top. Main steering sail. Middle part moderate steering S.W. by S. latter part strong gales from W.N.W. saw one sail heading to the Westward. Supposed it to be a steam ship.

Saw one sail.

Lat. by Chron. 35. 20. N  
Long. by Chron. 112. 25. W

Monday Feb. the 28<sup>th</sup> 1853

40. Begins with strong gales from W.N.W. steering S.W. Middle & latter part hard squalls with a heavy sea took in the main sail & close reefed the top sails. Lat. by Chron. 35. 43. N took in the fore top sail. Long by Chron. 116. 05. W

Tuesday, March the 1<sup>st</sup> 1853

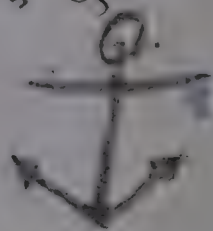
41. Begins with strong gales from W.N.W. with heavy squalls steering S.W. under a close reefed main top sail & fore sail with a heavy sea at 4. took in the fore sail & main top sail, & brought the ship to the wind heading S.W. Middle more moderate kept up S.W. & made sail. at day light saw the land. wind S. at 12. M. passed the Eclipse Islands at 3. came to anchor in King George Sound. In a fullness of water.



# Back Pass of New Bedford.

Wednesday March the 19<sup>th</sup>/53

at daylight took the anchor & put to sea. Princeps  
Royal Harbor, & came to anchor in three fathoms of  
water, One English Ship called the William Stephenson  
of London. Capt. Williams, & two Dutch Barks, & one  
English Bark called the Maid of Auckland. While  
at anchor, Two English Steamers, the Chusson & Torch. &  
one Dutch steamer, called the Queen of Netherlands, &  
one English Brig, called the Punch, of Adelaide,  
New Holland.



Thursday March the 19<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S.E. at anchor.  
Latter part Moderate breezes from the S.W. at 7 took the  
Pilot took the anchor, & put to sea at 8. Discharge the Pilot  
at 11. Sailed Bald Head, heading S.E. wind S. Edgar Metcalf  
Deserted March the 19<sup>th</sup>/53. Shipped Two Nations  
of New Holland, March the 20<sup>th</sup>/53. called them by the name of  
Joseph Williams, & James Williams, for the 200 hundredths, by  
& Two Men by the name of John Stevens, & John Gubring, from  
Liverpool England, for the one hundredth & Seventy fifth. We have  
450 bbls of oil on board at this date.

Saw one sail

Sunday, March the 20<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S. heading S.E. Middle  
& latter part Strong breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. by S.  
Saw one sail,

Lat. 35. 53. S.  
Long. by the 116. 20. W.

Monday, March the 21<sup>st</sup>/53

Begins with Strong breezes from the S. steering N. Middle part,  
& latter part W. Shady weather & light breezes.

No sail. Lat. by acct. 35. 40. S.  
Long by acct. 114. 00. W.  
114. 00



Cruising off New Holland. March 1853.

Began to wet the Cid. Tuesday, March the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1853  
 Begins with light breezes from S.W. & cloudy steering N.W.  
 Middle part light breezes & variable steering N.W. latter part  
 strong breezes from N.W. heading N.W. on sail in sight -  
 heading to the Westward.

Lat. by Obs. 35. 24. S.  
 Long. by Obs. 142. 15. E.

Saw one Seal.

Wednesday, March the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1853  
 Begins with strong breezes from N.W. steering N.W. Middle  
 part light breezes from N.W. heading N. latter part N by N.  
 Unbent the fore top gallt. sail, & changed fore top sails.

Lat. 34. 00. S.  
 Long. 142. 05. E.

Changed, Fore top sails.

Thursday, March the 24<sup>th</sup> 1853  
 Begins with Moderate breezes from the N. steering N by N.  
 Middle part heading S by N. Under short sail. strong breezes from  
 the N. latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. Made  
 sail steering N.W. by N. changed main top gallt. sails.

Lat. 32. 35. S.

Changed, main top gallt. sails Long. 141. 20. E.

Friday, March the 25<sup>th</sup> 1853  
 Begins with Moderate breezes from the S.W. steering  
 N by N. Middle part heading N. Under short sail. Wind S.W.  
 light breezes, latter part wide sail steering N. Painted the  
 waist boat, & changed jib.

Lat. 32. 00. S.

Long. 140. 60. E.

Painted the waist boat, & changed jib.

Saturday, March the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853  
 Begins with light breezes from the S. steering N by N. Middle  
 & latter part light air & calm. bower variable  
 some kites & Grannuses.

Lat. 31. 24. S.  
 Long. 140. 49. E.



# Bark. Trace of New Bedford.

Sunday, March, the 27<sup>th</sup>/13.

Begins with light airs from the S. heading to the N. by E. Middle part fresh breezes from S. by E. with light showers. Latter part strong gales from the S. by E. steering N. by E. under short-sail.

Lat. 32. 48. N.  
Long. 110. 12. W.

Monday March the 28<sup>th</sup>/13.

Begins with strong gales from the S. by E. steering N. by E. under short-sail. Middle fresh breezes from N. by E. heading N. by E. under short-sail. Latter part strong breeze from the N. by E. made sail steering N. by E.

Lat. 29. 33. N.  
Long. 109. 45. W.

Saw one Gull

Tuesday, March, the 29<sup>th</sup>/13.

Begins with strong breezes from the N. steering N. by E. Middle & latter part moderate breezes & variable. Couriers much the same. saw one sail.

Lat. 28. 23. N.  
Long. 109. 40. W.

Saw <sup>one</sup> poor. Glob fin back,

Wednesday, March, the 30<sup>th</sup>/13.

Begins with light breezes from the N. heading N. by E. Middle & latter part light airs & calm. With a heavy S. by E. swell.

Lat. 28. 16. N.  
Long. 109. 50. W.

Saw fin backs.  
& Grampuses;

Thursday, March, the 31<sup>st</sup>/13.

Begins with light airs from the N. by E. heading N. by E. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes & variable with showers of rain. Couriers variable.

Lat. 28. 35. N.  
Long. 109. 23. W.

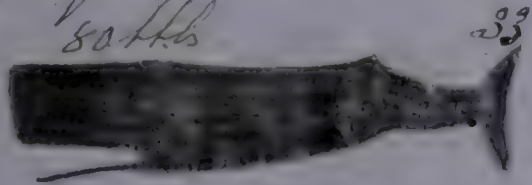
Saw fin backs,



Cruising off New Holland, April 1853.

Friday, April the 1<sup>st</sup> / 53

Begins with moderate breezes from the W. heading N.W. Middle part - under short-sail, latter part - fresh breezes from the S.E. Made sail: steering N.W. Lat. 29. 41. S. Long. 109. 06. E.



Saturday, April the 2<sup>nd</sup> / 53

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. at 1. saw sperm whales a going N.W. lowered the boats. at 3. struck & killed one whale, at 5. took the whale to the ship. took up the boats & took in sail, heading S.W. at 6. began to boil. at 5. finished & began to boil the blood. Moderate breezes from S.W. heading S. Lat. 29. 17. S. Long. 109. 18. E.

Sunday, April the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 53

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. heading S. Employed in boiling. Middle part the same. latter part - steering S.W. Lat. 29. 00. S. Long. 109. 30. E.

Monday, April the 4<sup>th</sup> / 53

Begins with moderate breezes from the S. steering S.W. under short-sail. Employed in boiling. Middle & latter part - heading to the N.W. & W. Lat. 26. 40. S. Long. 108. 30. E.



Tuesday, April the 5<sup>th</sup> / 53

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. steering W. under short-sail. Employed in boiling, at 3. saw whales, at 4. lowered the boats, struck & killed one whale, at 7. took the whale to the ship. Middle part finished boiling. latter part - employed in butchering. so broke. Lat. 26. 19. S. Long. 108. 47. E.



Back Trace of New Bedford,



35. Long One sail.

Wednesday, April the 2<sup>d</sup>/53

Begins with light breeze & variable, employed in cutting  
back in the body, at 2. saw whale, lowered the boats,  
without success, at 8. came to the ship & took up the  
boats, middle part the watch employed in clearing up the  
decks, cutting blubber, &c. latter part fresh breezes from the N.  
took in the head & began to hoist heading S.W. One ship in  
sight looking.

Lat. 26. 13. S.  
Long. 108. 48. E

Thursday, April the 3<sup>d</sup>/53

Begins with strong breezes from N.W. employed in hoisting  
at 4. reversed ship to the N. Middle & latter part strong gales  
from N.W. to S.W. heading to the westward, with a bad  
sea.

Lat. 25. 15. S.  
Long. 108. 29. E

Friday April the 5<sup>d</sup>/53

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. with a heavy  
swell, heading N. under short sail, hoisting, middle part the  
same, latter part moderate breezes from the S. finished hoisting  
& began to stow down o'board steering N.E.

Lat. 24. 40. S.  
Long. 108. 20. E

Saturday April the 6<sup>d</sup>/53

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading S.E.  
stowing o'board at sun set. reversed ship, to the N.W. under  
short sail, latter part so on.

Lat. 24. 13. S.  
Long. 108. 37. E

Sunday, April the 10<sup>d</sup>/53

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. heading E.  
saw jumpers, middle part S.W. by S. under short sail,  
middle latter part the same strong breezes

Lat. 24. 15. S.  
Long. 108. 01. E



cruising, off New Holland April 1853

Monday April the 11<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. under short-sail, latter part strong gale. finished stowing C.B. & shared up the deck.

Lat 24. 40. S.

Long 107. 22. E

Tuesday April the 12<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.W. under short-sail. Middle & latter part strong breezes at 7. saw sperm whales at 11. lowered the boats in chase, no end.

Lat 25. 24. S.

Long 107. 00. E

Lat 25. 45. S.



Wednesday April the 13<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. In chase of the above mentioned whales at 12. struck & killed one whale at 2 1/2 took the whale to the ship, all hands employed getting ready for butting & setting up shooks, at daylight began to but. Moderate breezes from the S. spoke a schooner, from port Jackson, bound to Calcutta built of Iron, at sunset finished butting & began to boil. Wind S.E. heading S.W.

Lat 25. 13. S.

Long 107. 00. E

Lat. On sail.

Thursday April the 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. sailing Middle & latter part the same.

Lat 25. 25. S.

Long 106. 36. E.

Friday April the 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. sailing at 4. Reared ship to the E, latter part, moderate breezes from S.E. Reared ship to the S. under short-sail.

Lat 25. 22. S.

Long 106. 42. E



Bark. Draco of New Bedford.

Saturday April the 16<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. heading S finished  
boiling. latter part moderate breezes from the S  
heading S.W. employed in coopersing Cb. &c.

Lat. 25. 46. N.  
Long. 107. 00. E

37. S.W.

Sunday, April the 17<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with moderate breezes from the S. heading S.W.,  
middle part the same. latter part made. Made sail at 9, saw  
one large sperm whale, at 10. lowered the boat, missed the  
whale, got nothing at 4. came on board,

Lat. 25. 51. N.  
Long. 107. 05. E

Monday, April the 18<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with light breezes from S. southerly variable.  
middle the same, latter part strong breezes from S.W. heading  
S.W. all hands employed in stowing Cb. Lat. 25. 28. N.  
Long. 107. 28. E

Tuesday, April the 19<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. employed  
in stowing Cb. middle & latter part the same, finished stowing  
Cb.

Lat. 26. 10. N.  
Long. 106. 50. E

Wednesday, April the 20<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. heading S.W.  
under short sail. the watch employed in washing ship,  
middle part heading S.W. latter part S.W. employed in setting  
up shrouds

Lat. 26. 17. N.  
Long. 106. 50. E



Cruising off New Holland. April 1852.

Thursday. April the 21<sup>st</sup>/52.

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. Under, short sail, Middle part - S.E., latter part - steaming. S.W. by E. saw four backs.

Lat. 25. 58. S.

Long. 107. 06. E.

Friday. April the 22<sup>nd</sup>/52.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. steaming N.W. Middle part - heading to the E. latter part - more moderate, & cloudy. Made sail, steaming N.E., N.E. by E. Lat. by acct. 25. 30 S.

Long. by acct. 107. 20. E.

Saw, but sail.

Saturday. April the 23<sup>rd</sup>/52.

Begins with moderate breezes from the S. & cloudy, steaming N.E. the Cooper, employed in setting up old oil shooks, one sail in sight, latter part strong gale, from S.E. heading - E. at 10. Spoke the Bark Mars. Capt. Harrison, cloudy weather.

Lat. by acct. 24. 20 S.

Long. by acct. 108. 00. E.

Spoke the Mars.

Sunday. April the 24<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with strong gales from S.E. heading S.W. Under, short sail, Middle & latter part - heading S.W. Lat. 24. 38. S.

Long. 107. 25. E.

Monday. April the 25<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.W. Under a close reefed main top sail & spencers. Middle & latter part the same.

Lat. 25. 04. S.

Long. 106. 40. E.

Tuesday. April the 26<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading S. & S.W. Under a close reefed main top sail & spencers, Middle part - S.E. latter part - more moderate, set close reefed both sails & fore sail, heading to E.

Lat. 25. 08. S. Long. 106. 40. E.



Bark Drac, of New Bedford.

Wednesday, April. the 27<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading N.E.  
Under short sail, Middle part the same. latter part S.W.  
pointed the larboard boat.

Lat. 24. 38. S.

Long. 106. 46. W.

Painted the Larboard Boat.

Thursday, April. the 28<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.W.  
Under short sail. Middle & latter part N.E. painted the  
starboard boat.

Lat. 24. 21. S.

Long. 107. 00. W.

Painted the Starboard Boat.

Friday, April. the 29<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading N.E.  
Under short sail. Middle & latter part the same. Blowing  
strong gales for the last ten days.

Lat. 23. 42. S.

Long. 107. 30. W.

Blowing strong gales for the last ten days.

Saturday April. the. 30<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading N.E.  
Under close reefed top sail & spencers. as usual for this  
boat. In hopes of better weather soon. as we shall all go to  
the floor house, if there is room, for us all. Middle & latter part  
the same. heading S.W.

Lat. 23. 48. S.

Long. 107. 12. W.

Sunday May. the 1<sup>st</sup> 1853.

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.W.  
Under short sail. Cloudy, stormy weather. Middle part the same.  
latter part saw one large whale to the windward. It blowing  
a fresh gale at the time, lost sight of the whale did not lower  
the boats.

38. S.

Lat. 24. 10. S.

Long. 106. 45. W.



Cruising off the West Coast of New Holland. May, 1853.

Monday, May, the 2<sup>d</sup> / 53.

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading - S.E. under  
close reefed 1<sup>st</sup> sail, & fore sail. Middle & latter part - S.W. breeze  
Moderate, made sail. Repaired the main boat. Lat. 24. 37. N.  
Long. 106. 30. E.

Repaired the main boat.

Tuesday, May, the 3<sup>d</sup> / 53.

Begins with Moderate breezes from E.S.E. heading S.  
at 3. tacked to the N.E. Middle part - under short sail. Latter  
part - light breeze, tacked to the S. & made sail. Lat. 24. 33. N.  
Long. 106. 42. E.

Fitted a spare boat.

Wednesday, May, the 4<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with light breezes from E.S.E. heading S. at 3. tacked  
to the N.E. Middle part the same. Latter part. Tacked to the  
S.W. the watch employed in fitting a spare boat.

Lat. 24. 31. N.  
Long. 106. 52. E.

Westerly current.

Thursday, May, the 5<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with light breezes from S.E. at 2. tacked to the E.  
Middle & latter part light airs & calms. One sail in sight -  
54. Mts. 39. S.W. Lat. 24. 20. N.

Saw the St. Peter.

Long. 107. 00. E.

Friday, May, the 6<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with light breezes from S.E. heading N.E.  
at 2. Saw the St. Peter's boat. In chase of whales, run  
for them. at 3. lowered the boats. at 6. struck & killed  
one whale. at sun set took the whale to the ship, & took  
in sail, heading E.S.E. the St. Peter to the S. Middle part  
the same. at 6. A.M. began to beat. at 11. finished. Cleared  
up the deck & began to sail.

Lat. 23. 56. N.  
Long. 106. 38. E.

Current setting N.W.



Bark Draco of New Bedford.

Saturday May. the 7<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with light breezes from E.S.E. heading S.W. hoisting Fore, Middle & latter part the same, saw one sail.

Saw one sail.

Lat. 24. 27. N.  
Long. 107. 00. E

Sunday, May. the 8<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. heading E.N.E. hoisting Fore, Middle part-finished. latter part strong breezes, two sail in sight at 7 spoke the Sonia cutting two whales.

Lat. 24. 06. N.  
Long. 107. 24. E

Spoke the Sonia.

Monday May. the 9<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. with rain squalls heading E.N.E. Middle & latter part S.W. strong gales.

Lat. 24. 04. N.  
Long. 107. 40. E

Saw one sail

Tuesday, May. the 10<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading E.N.E. under short-sail, Middle part S.W. saw a ship hoisting latter part heading E.N.E.

Lat. 23. 50. N.  
Long 106. 40. E

Wednesday, May. the 11<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.W. under close reefed top sails & spencers. latter part more moderate heading N.E. by E. all hands employed in stowing bib.

Lat. 24. 06. N.  
Long. 106. 24. E

Thursday May. the 12<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading E.N.E. finished stowing bib. latter part heading S.W. by S.

Lat. 23. 47. N.  
Long. 106. 30. E.



Cruising off New Holland. May. 1853.

Friday. May. the 13<sup>th</sup>/53

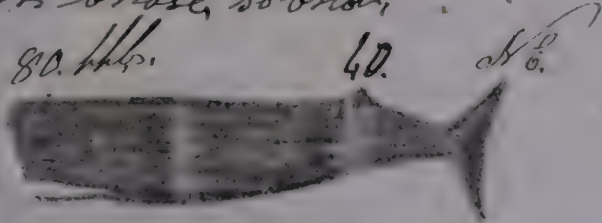
Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. & S. Under short sail. Middle part E.S.E. latter part S. saw one poor blue fin back.

Lat. 23. 31. S.  
Current setting N.W. Long. 106. 48. E.

Saturday May. the 14<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. heading S. Under double reefed top sail & courses. Middle part the same, latter part. Moderate trade sail heading S.W. at 7. saw sperm whales at 10. lowered the boats. In chase, so on.

Lat. 24. 36. S.  
Long. 106. 20. E.



Sunday. May. the 15<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. In chase of the above mentioned whales at 1. struck & killed one whale at 2 took the whale to the ship. at 4. began to bat at dark looked up for the night, heading to the E.S.E. Middle part the same. latter part employed in cutting at 1. finished.

Lat. 24. 20. S.  
Long. 106. 00. E.

Saw one seal.

Monday. May. the 16<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. heading E.S.E. all hands employed in clearing up the deck. at 6. began to hoist the heads. One sail in sight steering to the N. latter part light breezes from E.S.E. backed to the S. Lat. 24. 34. S.  
Long. 106. 00. E.

Tuesday. May. the 17<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with light breezes from E.S.E. heading S.W. sailing Middle & latter part the same.

Lat. 25. 25. S.  
Long. 105. 50. E.

saw fin backs.



# Bark Draco of New Bedford,

Wednesday, May the 18/53.

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. at 2. finished boiling. Middle & latter part heading E by N. The water crew layed on breaking out & setting up hooks.  
Lat. 24. 39. N.  
Long. 109. 00. E.

Thursday, May the 19/53

Begins with Moderate breezes from S.E. heading E. Middle & latter part E by N. Employed in coopersing oil.  
Lat. 24. 09. N.  
Long. 108. 00. E.

41.  
S.E.

Friday May the 20/53.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading E by N. at 1. saw sperm whales going quick to the windward lowered the boat, without success. came on board, & finished coopersing oil, latter part all hands employed in stowing oil. light breezes.  
Lat. 23. 58. N.  
Long. 108. 12. E.

Saturday May the 21/53.

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. heading E by N. finished stowing oil. Middle part heading S. wind E by S. latter part calm.  
Lat. 23. 53. N.  
Long. 108. 27. E.

Sunday May the 22/53.

Begins with calm weather, Middle part strong breezes from N.E. heading S. under short-sail. latter part strong gale from the S. heading E by S. at 11. secured ship to the N.E. sails.

Lat. 23. 59. N.  
Long. 109. 00. E.



Leaving off New Holland May 1853.

Monday, May the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1853.  
Begins with strong gales from the S. heading N.W.  
under short sail, latter part the same. saw fin backs.  
Spoke the Sonia.  
Lat. 24. 07. S.  
Long. 108. 30. E.

Tuesday, May the 24<sup>th</sup> 1853.  
Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. saw  
two sail at sun set, spoke ~~spoke~~ the Sonia, 500<sup>th</sup> sperm.  
latter more moderate saw fin backs. The Cooper, employed in  
setting up shooks.  
Spoke the Gipsy & St. Peter.  
Lat. 24. 16. S.  
Long. 109. 54. E.

Wednesday, May the 25<sup>th</sup> 1853.  
Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. heading S.W. three  
sail in sight at 4. Spoke the Bark Gipsy & St. Peter. 100<sup>th</sup>  
Middle part under short sail. latter part made sail two sail  
in sight.  
Saw two sail.  
Lat. 24. 26. S.  
Long. 109. 20. E.

Thursday, May the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853.  
Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading N.W.  
the Gipsy in sight. Middle part heading S. strong breezes latter  
part strong gales from the S. at 10. Rec'd Chip to the S.W.  
Lat. 24. 12. S.  
Long. 109. 23. E.

Friday, May the 27<sup>th</sup> 1853.  
Begins with strong gales from the S. heading S.W. under  
short sail. Middle & latter part the same. saw fin backs.  
Lat. 24. 35. S.  
Long. 109. 04. E.

Saturday, May the 28<sup>th</sup> 1853.  
Begins with strong breezes heading S.W. under short sail. Middle  
part S.W. latter more moderate made sail heading S.W.  
saw many fin backs.  
Lat. 24. 30. S.  
Long. 106. 53. E.



Back Drac. of Long Bedford.

42

1/92

Sunday May the 29<sup>th</sup> / 1853

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. at 1. saw sperm whales going quick to the windward did not lower the boats. At being under without steam. Middle part heading S.E. under short sail. Latter part made sail. Heading S.W. one sail in sight to the S. has the appearance of a whale. Course variable.

Low one sail.

Lat. 24. 42. S.  
Long. 106. 50. E.

N.W. Current

Monday May the 30<sup>th</sup> / 1853

Begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. at 3. tacked to the S.W. the above mentioned sail in sight to the windward. Middle part heading S.E. latter part S.W. Current setting to the N.W.

Lat. 24. 50. S.  
Long. 106. 48. E.

Fin backs plenty.

Tuesday May the 31<sup>st</sup> / 1853

Begins moderate breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. at 4. tacked to S.W. at 6. tacked to the S. Middle & latter part heading S.W. saw fin back.

Lat. 25. 32. S.  
Long. 106. 42. E.

Westerly current.

Wednesday June the 1<sup>st</sup> / 1853

Begins with light breezes from S.E. heading S. Middle part S.W. latter part light air & variable with light showers of rain. saw fin back plenty.

Lat. 26. 00. E.  
Long. 106. 35. E.

43

1/92

Thursday June the 2<sup>nd</sup> / 1853

Begins with light air & calms. with light showers. at 3. P.M. saw sperm whales at a distance lowered the boats in chase. without success. at dark came to the ship & took up the boats. Middle part light air from the N.W. & rain. steering S. latter part light air & variable.

Lat. 25. 48. S.  
Long. 106. 58. E.



Cruising off New Holland. June 1853.

Friday June the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1853.

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering S.E.  
Middle & latter part heading S.E. by E strong breezes from back  
plenty.

Lat. 25. 53. S.

Long. 108. 12. E.

Saturday, June the 4<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with strong breezes from the S. heading E.S.E. Middle  
& latter part fresh breezes heading E by S. painted the starboard  
boat inside.

Lat. 25. 55. S.

Long. 109. 20. E.

Painted the Starboard boat inside.

Fin backs plenty.

Sunday, June the 5<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading E.S.E. Middle  
& latter part moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.W.  
saw fin backs.

Lat. 26. 06. S.

Long. 109. 10. E.

Monday, June the 6<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.W. Middle  
& latter part the same plenty of fin backs.

Lat. 26. 39. S.

Long. 108. 20. E.

Saw fin backs & sperm whales

Tuesday, June the 7<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.W. at 2.  
saw sperm whales, going E.S.E. at 2. lowered the boat. the  
whales saw the boat. Chased until dark without success  
came to the ship & took in sail. heading E. Middle part the  
same, latter part moderate breezes from the S. heading E.S.E.  
saw fin backs.

Lat. 26. 45. S.

Long. 108. 30. E.





Bark Draco, of New Bedford.

Wednesday, June the 8<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading S. S. E. Middle  
& latter part strong breezes from the S. heading S. S. E. under  
short sail.



65. N. by W.

Lat. 26. 46. S.

Long. 109. 40. E

Thursday, June the 9<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with strong breezes from the S. heading S. S. E. saw  
fin backs. at 3 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered the  
the boats. It being late got nothing when we last saw the  
whales. It was dark. Came to the ship took up the  
boats & took in sail & lay aback heading S. S. E. Middle  
& latter part courses, saw nothing.

Lat. 26. 18. S.

Long. 109. 19. E.

Friday, June the 10<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with fresh breezes from the E. heading S. S. E. Middle  
& latter part light breezes from the S. E. courses variable.

Lat. 26. 37. S.

Long. 109. 35. E.

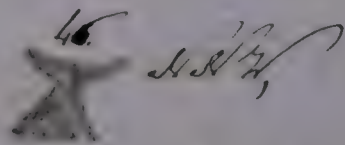
Poor Old Draco  
Without Whales.

Saturday, June the 11<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with light breezes from the S. courses variable  
one fin back in sight. Middle part steering S. under  
short sail. latter part strong breezes from N. N. W. heading W.  
saw fin backs. at 10. saw breaches. run for them at 12. P.M.  
saw sperm whales to the windward a going to the  
leeward, so on.

Lat. 28. 25. S.

Long. 109 28. E



65. N. by W.

Sunday, June the 12<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W. working the ship  
for the above mentioned whales. at 2. lost sight of the  
sprouts to the windward. did not lower the boats. It being  
dark. Middle part strong gales & squally. took in the main top sail.  
latter part more moderate wind. N. N. W. set the main top sail &  
rudder ship to the S.

Lat. 28. 13. S. Long. 110. 13. E.



Cruising off the West Coast of New Holland, June 1853

Monday, June the 13<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong breeze from NW heading S. under short sail. Middle part strong gale & hard squalls of wind & rain, heading NW at 10 took in the main top sail. latter part heading NW

Lat. 29. 40 S.

Long. 110. 08. E.

Tuesday, June the 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong gales from NW heading N. W. set the main top sail, Middle part the same. latter part heading NW

Lat. 26. 52. S.

Long 109. 46. E.

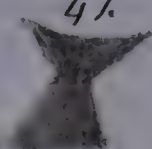
Wednesday, June the 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong breezes from SE heading N. under close reefed fore & main top sails, & spinnecers. Middle part the same. latter part more moderate, at 8 A.M. saw one large whale. lowered the boats. at 1 struck the whale, fast five minutes & the iron broke.

Lat. 25. 24. S.

Long. 109. 00. E.

47. NW



Thursday, June the 16<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with moderate breeze from the S. with a heavy SE swell. In chase of the above mentioned whale, at 4 struck again, & drew the iron. at sun set gave up the chase. got nothing. came to the ship & took in sail. heading S. SE Middle part the same. latter part made sail, & turned ship to the SE. at 9 saw sperm whale at 10 lowered the boats. had one whale missed by B. Russell, this is the third whale missed by him at 12 struck & killed one small whale so ended.

Lat. 26. 03. S.

Long. 109. 24. E.

24. 35. 11. 481



Bark Drac of New Bedford.

Friday June the 17<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. at 2. took the above mentioned whale to the Ship at 3. began to cut - but off the Head & took in the body, & lashed up for the Night - heading S. - Middle part the watch employed in cutting blubber & clearing up the decks, at 9 took in the Head at 8. began to hoist heading S.W. saw fin backs & jumps, in Spencer the 2 officers off duty, sick with the consumption,

Lat. 25. 46. S.

Long 109. 39. E.

Saturday. June the 18<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading S.W. boiling Middle & latter part - light breezes from the S. heading S. & S.W.

This day Brightman Russell was turned out from being a boatswain in consequence of his being incompetent to do his duty, after having a fair trial, J. G. P. Munroe takes his place as Boatswain. We have eight Landrobs, & fifty Barrels of sperm Oil stored down, at this date June the 18<sup>th</sup>/53.

Fin backs plenty.

Lat. 26. 18. S.

Long 109. 45. E.

Sunday. June the 19<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading S.W. boiling at 9 finished found one foot Broken, latter part steering S.W.

Lat. 26. 41. S.

Long 109. 16. E.

Set a try pot

Monday. June the 20<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with light breezes from the S. steering S.W. Middle part heading S.W. Moderate breezes from S.W. latter part the same, saw fin backs. The watch employed in setting a try pot in the place of a broken one.

Lat. 26. 54. S.

Long 108. 50. E.



Cruising off New Holland. May June 1853

Tuesday, June the 21<sup>st</sup> / 53.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S. Middle part the same latter part light breezes heading S.W. all hands employed in stowing aboard. saw fin backs.

Lat. 25. 45. S.

Long. 108. 56. E.

Fin. backs plenty.

Wednesday, June the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 53.

Begins with light breezes from S.E. heading S.W. at 4. finished stowing aboard. Middle part heading to the barrow. latter part fresh breezes from S.E. backed to the S. fin backs plenty, the watch employed in setting up close aboard shooks.

Lat. 25. 55. S.

Long. 108. 50. E.

Thursday, June the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 53.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. Middle S.E. heading N.E. saw fin backs.

Lat. 26. 47. S.

Long. 109. 00. E.

Friday, June the 24<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading N.E. Middle the same. latter part saw fin back, 8 Sprouts supposed them to be sperm whales. run for them. but saw them no more. so broke

Lat. 25. 52. S.

Long. 109. 20. E.

Saturday, June the 25<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. heading N.E. Middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. saw fin backs.

Lat. 25. 42. S.

Long. 109. 20. E.

Sunday, June the 26<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. Middle & latter part strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. saw fin backs.

Lat. 26. 25. S.

Long. 108. 15. E.



# Barb Trac of New Bedford.

Monday June the 28<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. under short-sail. Middle & latter part S.W. saw fin backs. plenty.

Lat. 26. 17. S.

Fin backs, plenty.

Long. 105. 20. E.

Tuesday, June the 28<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. Middle & latter part the same. plenty of fin backs.

Lat. 25. 57. S.

Long. 108. 40. E.

Wednesday, June the 29<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. steering N.E. under short-sail, heading E. latter part steering S.W. saw fin backs.

Lat. 25. 20. S.

Long. 109. 50. E.

Thursday, June the 30<sup>th</sup>/52

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. steering N.E. under short-sail. Middle part heading S.W. latter part fresh breezes from the E. steering N. saw fin backs.

Lat. 25. 09. S.

Long. 109. 20. E.

Friday July the 1<sup>st</sup>/52.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.W. under short-sail. Middle part light breezes from the N. heading N.W. light showers of rain. latter part strong breezes from S.W. steering S.W. saw fin backs.

Lat. 25. 33. S.

Plenty of fin backs.

Long. 108. 50. E.

Saturday July the 2<sup>nd</sup>/52.

Begins with strong breezes from the N.W. steering S.W. Middle part moderate breezes from the north with rain squalls. heading S.W. under short-sail. latter part fresh breezes from S.W. made sail heading S.W. saw fin backs.

Lat. 26. 12. S. Long 109. 30. E.



Cruising off New Holland. July. 1853.

Sunday. July. the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1853

Begins with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.E.  
Middle & latter part, Moderate breezes, boufes variable.  
saw fin backs.

Lat. 26. 14. S.

Long. 110. 20. E.

Monday. July. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading W.S.W.  
Middle part - under short sail, latter part - made sail steaming  
N.W. saw fin backs.

Lat. 26. 05. S.

Long. 110. 08. E.

So ends the Fourth of July. of 1853.

Tuesday. July. the 5<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with light breezes from the S. steaming S.E.  
Middle part heading W. wind S.W. latter part - Moderate  
breezes from the S.W. Made sail saw fin backs. boufes variable  
On Merchant Ship in sight steaming N.E. Easterly current.

Lat. 25. 42. S.

Long. 110. 20. E.

Easterly current, one sail in sight.

Repaired the Spanker

Wednesday. July. the 6<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steaming W.  
Middle part light breezes. heading to the N.W. latter part steaming  
N.W. saw fin backs.

Lat. 26. 59. S.

Long. 109. 50. E.

Rone New Main top sail, & Main Braces

Thursday. July. the 7<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with light breezes from the S. steaming N.W. Middle  
part - S.W. under short sail, latter part - made sail steaming W.  
fin backs plenty. at 11 saw breacher, run for them.  
at 12 saw sperm Whales so ends.

Lat. 29 38 S.

Long. 109. 04. W.



Barb. Tracy of New Bedford,

Friday, July the 8<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S. at 1. lowered  
the boats for the above mentioned whales, a going to  
the windward at 4. came to the ship without success  
saw three whales. lowered the boat, at sun set struck  
one large whale, the whale stove the boat in fastening,  
at dusk took the boat to the ship & took it on deck &  
took in sail heading S. & wind S.W. Middle & latter  
part strong breezes, courses variable, for back  
plenty. Employed in repairing the stowed  
boat.

Lat. 22. 22 S.  
Long. 109 00 E.



Saturday, July the 9<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.W.,  
Middle part, N. under short sail, latter part made sail, so ordered.

Lat. 21. 33 S.  
Long. 108. 50 E.



Sunday, July the 10<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with Moderate breezes from the E. steering N. at 2. saw  
sperm whales, at 4. lowered the boat, at 5. struck &  
killed one, whale, at 6. took the whale to the ship  
took up the boat & took in sail heading N.W. latter part  
light breezes & variable, Employed in butting, as ordered.

Lat. 21. 10 S.  
Long. 108. 50 E.

Monday, July the 11<sup>th</sup> / 53.

Begins with light breezes & variable at 3. finished  
butting at 4. began to boil the blubber. Middle &  
latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. heading  
S.W.

Lat. 21. 00 N.  
Long. 109 14 E.



July 1899

Sub. Draca off the S.W. Cape of New Zealand

Tuesday, July, the 12<sup>th</sup>/99.

Begins with strong breezes from the N.E. heading E.S.E.,  
boiling, Middle part the same, latter part Moderate breezes  
& variable, with rain squalls, saw fir backs. Lat. 21. 24. S.  
Long. 109. 34. E.

Wednesday, July, the 13<sup>th</sup>/99.

Begins with light breezes from the N. steering N. at 2,  
finished boiling. Middle & latter part light breezes & variable  
the boopers employed in setting up shooks. Lat. 21. 34. S.  
Long. 109. 32. E.

Thursday, July, the 14<sup>th</sup>/99.

Begins with light breezes from S.W. with a heavy  
S.W. squall, steering S. Middle part light breezes from  
the S.E. steering N.E. latter part from the N.E. heading  
N.N.W. employed in coopersing C.B. saw fir backs.  
Lat. 20. 31. S.  
Long. 109. 40. E.

Friday, July, the 15<sup>th</sup>/99.

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. heading N.N.W.  
with heavy S.W. squalls. Middle & latter part light airs &  
variable, steering N. all hands. Employed in stowing stores  
C.B. Lat. 20. 22. S.  
Long. 109. 43. E.

Saturday, July, the 16<sup>th</sup>/99.

Begins with light breezes from E.S.E. steering S. finished  
stowing C.B. Middle & latter part light breezes from the  
E. saw fir backs.

Lat. 19. 52. S.  
Long. 109. 37. E.



Barth Draco, of New Bedford,

Sunday, July. the 17<sup>th</sup> 1852,

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. heading  
N.W. Middle part light breezes & variable latter part  
light breezes from S.W. steering N. One sail in sight  
saw-fern back.

Lat. 19. 11. N.

Long. 109. 10. W.

Changed fore top sail jib & m. sail

Monday, July. the 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with light breezes from S.W. steering N.

Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the E. & cloudy steering  
N.W. changed fore top sail jib & main top gall sail

condemned the fore top sail No Ob. Lat. by acct. 19. 20. N.

Long by obs. 109. 15. W.

Tuesday, July. the 19<sup>th</sup> 1852,

Begins with fresh breezes from the E. & cloudy  
steering N.W. Middle part the same, latter part light  
showers of rain.

No Ob. Lat. by acct. 15. 00 S.

Long by obs. 109. 30. W.

Wednesday, July. the 20<sup>th</sup> 1852

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. & rainy steering N.  
Middle part the same, latter part moderate breezes  
from the E. & clear. the watch camp layed on starting  
new sails out of pipes, saw-fern back.

Lat. by obs. 12. 26.

Started new sails, out of pipes Long by obs. 109. 16. W.

Thursday, July. the 21<sup>st</sup> 1852

Begins with fresh breezes from the E. steering N.W.  
Middle part the same, latter part from the N.E. with rain  
heading N.W.

No Ob. Lat. by acct. 11. 20. N.

Long by obs. 108. 27. W.



Towards. Arrive, Island of Java, straits of Sund. July 1/59

Friday. July the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1859.

Begins with light breezes from the N.E. steering N.W. Middle part wind E.S. squally with rain tacked to the S.W. reefed the top sails, latter part from N.W. tacked to the N. under short sail.

Lat. by Obs. 11. 16 S.

Long. by Obs. 108. 05. E.

Put out the larboard boat.

Saturday. July the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1859

Begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. heading N.W. at 2. tacked to the S. Wind N.E. Middle & latter part Moderate breezes with rain squalls.

Lat. by Obs. 10. 22. S.

Long. by Obs. 108. 28. E.

Sunday. July the 24<sup>th</sup> 1859

Begins with light breezes from the N.W. heading N.W. Middle & latter part Moderate all around the compass, squalls variable, squally & raining, N.E. S.

Lat. by alt. 7. 20. S.

Long. by obs. 109. 40. E.

Down one sail.

Monday. July the 25<sup>th</sup> 1859.

Begins with strong breezes from the N.E. & raining heavily N.W. double reefed the top sails Middle & latter part light breezes & variable, made sail steering N.W. by N. saw one sail steering to the Westward.

Lat. by Obs. 8. 21. S.

Long. by Obs. 109. 34. E.

Island.

Java.

Tuesday. July the 26<sup>th</sup> 1859

Begins with breezes from the S.W. steering N.W. at 4 saw the high land on Nine-Coopers point bearing N. by E. dist 50 miles. Middle part light breezes from the S. steering N.W. latter part N.W. land in sight Island of Java.

Lat. 1. 56. S.

Long. by Obs. 106 45.



Bark Gipsy of New Bedford

Wednesday, July the 27<sup>th</sup>/50

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. steering N.W.  
land in sight all along shore, to the N.E. &  
Middle part smooth, with thunder & lightning. Wind  
& rain at 9 took in sail & lay by at 2. Light  
breezes made sail & kept off N.W. & N. wind - 6.  
Latter part steering ~~for the N.W.~~ N.W. at 12  
~~the 2 part steering for the N.W.~~ but the chain  
& got the anchors of the bows. Lat. by Obs. 7. 34.8  
Long. by Obs. 106. 22

Lam. on sail

Thursday, July the 28<sup>th</sup>/50.

Begins with light breezes  
from the S.E. steering N.W. off Vinecoopers point  
Middle part light air & calm latter part light breezes  
from the S. & showery. Made sail steering N.W. & N.  
at 11 saw Brown Island to the N. so on.

Lat. by Obs. 7. 02.8  
Long. by Obs. 106. 00.8

Friday, July the 29<sup>th</sup>/50

Begins with light breezes from the S. steering N.W.  
at 6 strong breeze steering N.W. Bluffs Island bearing N.W. 10 miles  
at 10 shortened sail & lay by at daylight Made sail. Saw Head of  
sight bearing N.W. at 10 passed the Head Entrance of Princes  
strait, at 2 came to anchor in New Bay. In 15 fathoms  
of water, the Bark Gipsy at anchor coopersing oil so on  
& Ship Marthy

From July the 29<sup>th</sup> to August the 10<sup>th</sup>. Lying  
in New Bay & working the Ship up the strait of  
Canda to Angies, recruiting, &c.

August the 10<sup>th</sup>/50. took  
the anchor, Bound for the West Coast, of New Holland



From Apies Towards New Hollands, August 10<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Wednesday August the 10<sup>th</sup> 1853

Laying at anchor in Apies road. In 13 fathoms of water  
the Bark Gipsy & ship Mastia in company, I discharged  
Mr Spencer & sent him on board of the Bark Gipsy.  
Macedonian kept about, sick, at 6 both the anchor-light  
breezes & variable. Dipped one man from the Macedonian, Luke  
Down, so on.

Thursday, August the 11<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with light breezes & variable, at 4 strong breezes from  
SE, steering SE by N at 5 passed Crookston Island, leaving it  
5 miles at sunset saw prince's Island to the SE, Middle part  
strong breeze passed through the straits of Sunda. One  
sail in sight - latter part heading SE the watch employed in  
stowing the anchors & clearing up the decks so on.

Lat. 9. 23. S.

Long. 104. 10. E

Friday, August the 12<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong trades heading SE by E, under reefed top sails  
one sail in sight - Middle & latter part the same, so on.

Lat. 9. 18. S.

Long. 103. 45. E,

100 lbs. Richmond, W. Griff.  
it is said George Howland,  
on board

Saturday August the 13<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong trades heading S. under double reefed  
top sails & courses, by mutual consent of all parties took  
Richmond W. Griff One of Boatsteers, as Third officer &  
George Howland one of the fore mast hands as Boatsteer  
on trial. Mr Bay takes the place of Mr. Spencer, as  
Second officer, Middle & latter part strong breeze, so on.

Lat. 12. 42. S.

Long. 102. 10. E

Sunday August the 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with strong trades heading S. under double reefed top sails &  
courses. Middle & latter part - more moderate. Made sail so on.

Lat. 12. 24. S.

Long. 102. 40. E



Bark Draco, of New Bedford.

Monday, August the 15/53

Begins with fresh trades, heading S by E Middle part  
S by E latter part S. so on  
Lat. by Obs. 13. 53.9  
Long. by Chron. 102. 10. E.

Tuesday, August the 16/53

Begins with strong trades heading S Middle & latter part fresh  
gales heading S by E took in the jib & main sail, &  
double reefed the top sail.  
Lat. 15. 22. S.  
Long. 101. 28. E.

Wednesday, August 17/53

Begins with strong gales heading S by E under  
short sail. Middle & latter part the same heading S.  
Lat. by Obs. 16. 29. S.  
Long. by Chron. 101. 02. E.

Thursday, August 18/53

Begins with strong gales heading S under short sail,  
Middle & latter part more moderate. Made sail so on.  
Lat. by Obs. 17. 43. S.  
Long. by Chron. 100. 52. E.

Friday August the 19/53

Begins with fresh trades heading S. so on  
Middle & latter part heading S by E  
Lat. by Obs. 19. 20. S.  
Long. by Chron. 100. 20. E.

Saturday ~~Friday~~ August the 20/53

Begins with strong trades heading S by E Middle & latter part  
strong gales heading S by E took in the fore top sail, & close  
reefed the main, at day light reefed & set the fore sail.

Lat. by Obs. 20. 21. S.  
Long. by Chron. 99. 23. E.



From Angier Towards the West of New Holland. August 1853.  
Sunday August. the 21<sup>st</sup>/53

Begins with strong gales heading S by W. Under short sail  
Middle & latter part S by W. set a close reefed fore top sail

Lat. by Obs. 21. 10. S  
Long. by Obs. 98. 40. E.

Monday August. the 22<sup>nd</sup>/53

Begins with strong gales heading S by W. Under close reefed  
top sails & reefed fore sail. Middle part turned the reef out of the  
fore sail. Latter more moderate set the main sail.

Lat. by Obs. 22. 02. S  
Long. by Obs. 98. 12. E.

Went a run for Spencer.

Tuesday. August. the 23<sup>rd</sup>/53

Begins with strong breezes heading S by W. Under close reefed  
top sails & courses. Latter part more moderate. Made sail heading  
S by E. Went a run for Spencer.

Lat. by Obs. 23. 09. S  
Long. by Obs. 98. 01. E.

Wednesday. August. the 24<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with strong trades heading S by E. With all reefed  
sail set. Middle & latter part more moderate. Made sail heading  
S by E. so on.

Lat. by Obs. 24. 51. S  
Long. by Obs. 98. 20. E.

Repaired the fly jib.

Thursday. August. the 25<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with fresh trades heading S by E. Middle & latter part  
heading from S by E. to E. the watch employed in  
repairing the flying jib so on.

Lat. by Obs. 26. 33. S  
Long. by Obs. 97. 10. E.

Fin back plenty.

Friday. August. the 26<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with fresh breezes from the E. heading S by E.  
Middle & latter part light breeze from S by E. heading  
S by E. Went the fly jib.

Lat. by Obs. 27. 10. S  
Long. by Obs. 96. 40. E.



# Bark Drac of New Bedford.

Saturday August the 27<sup>th</sup>/53.  
 Begins with light breezes from the N.E. heading E.S.E.  
 Middle part the same, latter part fresh breezes & cloudy.  
 Lat. by alt. 29. 30. S  
 Long. by do. 101. 45. E

Sunday. August the 28<sup>th</sup>/53  
 Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. & cloudy heading E.  
 Middle part Moderate latter part strong breezes from the N.  
 took in top gall-sails by jib Gaff top sail. Main sail &  
 double reefed the top sails, steering E. Lat. by Chr. 29. 51 S  
 Long. by alt. 104. 00. E  
 Changed. Main top gall-sail.

Monday August the 29<sup>th</sup>/53  
 Begins with strong breezes from the N. & cloudy with  
 light rain steering E. Close reefed the top sails. &  
 set the spinnaker, took in the jib & spinnaker, at 6. Wind  
 N. & raining Middle & latter part fresh breezes from N.E. & clear  
 Made sail. Changed Main top gall-sail.  
 Lat. by Chr. 29. 25. S  
 Long. by Chr. 105. 45. E  
 Set three watches

Tuesday, August the 30<sup>th</sup>/53  
 Begins with strong breezes from N.E. steering E.  
 Middle part the same, latter part fresh breezes from the N.E.  
 Lat. 29. 00. S  
 Long. by Chr. 108. 00. E  
 Repaired the fore sail

Wednesday, August the 31<sup>st</sup>/53  
 Begin with fresh breezes from the E. steering E. the water  
 employed in repairing the fore sail. Middle & latter part  
 Moderate at 12. saw one large sperm Whale going to the  
 windward, so & rich  
 Lat. 26. 26. S  
 Long. 108. 40. E  
 15. 16. 31.



Cruising off New Holland. September. 1832.

Thursday, September the 1<sup>st</sup> 1832

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. heading E. cloudy weather at high past. 12. lowered the boats for the above mentioned whale, at 2. struck the whale, at 5. took the whale to the ship & took in sail, heading E. bent the fore sail, middle part by latter part light breezes from the N. all hands employed in cutting, so ends

Lat. 26. 02. S.  
Long. 108. 41. E

Friday Sept. the 2<sup>d</sup> 1832

Begins with light air from the S. at 6. 8 AM. finished cutting at 9. Began to boil the blubber heading to the Eastward. Middle part variable latter part strong breezes from the N. courses variable.

Lat. 26. 00. S.  
Long. 108. 50. E

Saturday. Sept. the 3<sup>d</sup> 1832

Begins with strong breezes from the N. steering S.W. by S. at 5. finished the blubber & began to boil the body. Middle part squally variable & raining. at 11. put out the fire at 9. began to boil again latter part light breezes from the N. & clear. Made sail heading to the S.W. so ends.

Lat. 26. 00. S.  
Long. 109. 40. E

Sunday. Sept. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1832

Begins with light breezes from the N.W. & squally heading N.W. boiling. Middle the same latter part strong gale from N.W. heading S.W. finished boiling blubber & weather

No Ob. Lat. by acct. 26. 00. S.  
Long by do. 109. 20. E



# Back Piece of New Bedford.

Monday Sept. the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with strong gales from the N. with rain squalls, heading S. by N. makes a close reefed main top sail & stammers. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part more moderate from the N. heading S. by E. employed in breaking out for shocks & hoisting bib.

Lat. 29. 22. N  
Long. 113. 25. E

Tuesday Sept. the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with moderate breezes from the S. sea fin back. Course variable made sail. Middle the same, latter part strong gale from N. by W. employed in stowing bib. finished stowing the main hatch, heading N. by W.

Lat. 29. 09. N  
Long. 110. 00. E

Finished stowing the main hatch.

Wednesday Sept. the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with strong gales from the N. by W. Middle the same heading N. by W. Latter part steering N. by E. employed in setting up shocks. so ends.

Lat. 26. 18. N  
Long. 110. 45. E

Thursday Sept. the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with strong breezes from the N. by W. steering N. by E. at 11 came to the group heading to the Westward. Middle part the same, latter part more moderate with a heavy S. by W. squall & fog squalls. All hands employed in stowing bib down the after hatch. so ends.

No Obs. of Lat. 25. 50. N  
Long. 110. 20. E

Friday Sept. the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850

Begins with moderate breezes from S. by W. heading S. by W. finished stowing bib. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the S. heading N. by W. sea fin back.

Lat. 26. 00. N  
Long. 109. 28. E

Set up one side of the main rigging.



Cruising off New Holland, September 1853.

Saturday, Sept. the 10<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with moderate breezes from the S. steering N. setting up one side of the main rigging. Middle part of the wind latter part - moderate from S.W. steering N.W. the watch employed in setting up the head stays & top stays, saw fir backs.

Lat. 25. 21. S.

Long. 107. 18. E

Set up the Head stays.

Sunday, Sept. the 11<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. steering N.W. Middle part, heading N.W. under short sail. latter part fresh breezes, made sail. so on.

Lat. 25. 18. S.

Long. 108. 22. E

Set up the main top mast & top gall. back stays &c.

Monday, Sept. the 12<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with breezes from the S. heading N.W. Middle part to the eastward. latter part light breezes. made sail steering N. set up the main top mast & top gall. back stays & top gall. rigging, so on.

Lat. 25. 00. S.

Long. -- 108. 24. E.

Painted the spare Boat.

Tuesday, Sept. the 13<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with light breezes from the S. steering N. Middle part variable winds. Under short sail. latter part moderate breezes from N.W. made sail. heading N. Painted a spare Boat - saw fir backs.

Lat. 24. 25. S.

Long. 108. 12. E

Bent the old jib

Wednesday, Sept. the 14<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. heading S. Middle part heading S.W. wind N. under short sail. latter part strong breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. under close reefed top sail &c. bent the old jib

Lat. 23. 15. S.

Long. 108. 4. E



Barb. Trav. of New Bedford.

Thursday, Sept. the 15<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. heading S.E. under short sail, middle short sail, heading N. latter part light breezes made sail.

Lat. 24. 01. S.

Long. 108. 20 E.

Put out a new Boat.

Friday, Sept. the 16<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. heading N. put out a new boat on the waist beams. middle part short sail. winds variable latter part made sail winds from S.E. to E. heading to the S.W.

Lat. 23. 56. S.

Long. 108. 12 E.

N.E. current.

Saturday, Sept. the 17<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.W. middle & latter part strong breezes heading N.W. with a N.E. current setting N.E.

Lat. 24. 12. S.

Long. 109. 40 E.

Sunday, Sept. the 18<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with strong breezes from the S. heading N.W. under short sail, middle part the same. latter part strong gales, veered ship to the S.E. under a close reefed main top sail & fore sail. N.E. current.

Lat. 23. 56. S.

Long. 109. 50 E.

Monday, Sept. the 19<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.E. under a close reefed main top sail & fore sail, middle part took on the fore sail & set the fore spinnaker.

Lat. 23. 10. S.

Long. 108. 20 E.



Cruising off New Holland. September 1853

Tuesday. Sept. the 20<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading E.N.E. under short sail. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate. Heeres ship to the S.W. & made sail. saw black fish smoky weather.

Lat. 22. 49. S.

Long. 109. 00. E.

Smoky weather.

Wednesday. Sept. the 21<sup>st</sup>/53

Begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. & smoky. heading S.W. Middle & latter part light breezes & variable. so on.

Lat. 22. 58. S.

Long. 109. 25. E.

N.E. current.

Thursday. Sept. the 22<sup>nd</sup>/53.

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. smoky weather & easterly current. Middle & latter part light breezes & variable from S.E. to S.W.

Lat. 23. 04. S.

Long. 109. 18. E.

N.E. current.

Friday. Sept. the 23<sup>rd</sup>/53.

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading N.W. with a strong N.E. current, & smoky weather. Middle part the same. Latter part S.W. so on.

Lat. 23. 15. S.

Long. 108. 38. E.

N.E. current.

Saturday. Sept. the 24<sup>th</sup>/53.

Begins with light breezes from S.E. & smoky. heading N.W. with a N.E. current. Middle & latter part the same. so on.

Lat. 24. 02. S.

Long. 109. 40. E.

Sunday. Sept. the 25<sup>th</sup>/53

Begins with light breezes from S.E. heading S. Middle & latter part S.W. & N.W. so on.

Lat. 24. 12. S.

Long. 109. 00. E.



# Back Draw of New Bedford.

Monday, September 26<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with fresh trades, heading S.W. by S. Middle part S.W. latter part strong breezes took on top gaff sails & double reefed the top sails, saw fin backs.

Lat. 25. 42. S.

Saw fin backs,

Long. 106. 00. E.

Tuesday, Sept. the 27<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. under easy sail, at 6. backed to the S.E. saw one sail steering N.E. by Middle & latter part heading S.E. so broke.

Lat. 25. 22. S.

Saw one sail.

Long. 106. 50. E.

Saw a. comet to the east.

Wednesday, Sept. 28<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.E. under double reefed top sails & courses jib & spanker.

Middle part heading S.W. latter part more moderate made sail & veered to the S.E. so broke.

Lat. 25. 36. S.

Long. 106. 50. E.

Thursday, Sept. the 29<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.E. Middle & latter part strong breezes, double reefed the top sails so broke.

Lat. 24. 54. S.

Long. 108. 00. E.

Friday, Sept. the 30<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.E. under double reefed top sails, courses jib & spanker, Middle part heading S.W. by S. under close reefed top sails, fore sail & spinnakers. latter part S.E. set the main sail.

Lat. 24. 48. S.

Long. 108. 10. E.



Leaving off the *Star of Holland*, October 28. 53.

Saturday, October 28. 53.

Begins with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.W. & S. with all necessary, sail set. Middle part heading S.W. & S. under short sail. Latter part - More moderate, heeled to the S.E. & made sail.

Lat. 24. 37. S.

Long. 108. 20. E.

Sunday, Oct. the 29. 53.

Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. & S. under double reefed top sails. Bunches of 8 & 10 from the Middle part under short sail. Wind S. heading S.E. latter part moderate. Made sail, & saw fin backs & jumpers, so ends.

Lat. 24. 20. S.

Long. 109. 20. E.

Monday, Oct. the 30. 53.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading S.E. Middle part light breezes from S.W. heading S.E. under short sail. Latter part light breezes from the N. Made sail, steering S. saw fin backs, so ends.

Lat. 24. 58. S.

Long. 109. 40. E.

Tuesday, Oct. the 31. 53.

Begins with light breezes from the N. steering S. Middle part under short sail. Latter part made sail, steering S. & N. so ends.

Lat. 25. 48. S.

Long. 109. 55. E.

Spoke the Brig. *Hero*.

Wednesday, Oct. the 1. 54.

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.W. Middle part heading S.W. under short sail. Latter part made sail heading S. saw hump backs. Spoke the Brig. *Hero* with Brig. *Hero* Capt. Bart, from Port Gregory, for Singapore.

Lat. 25. 32. S.

Long. 111. 08. E.



Back. Grace. of. New Bedford.

Thursday Oct. the 6<sup>th</sup> 1852,

Begins with moderate breezes from the S. heading S. by E.  
the fore in sight. Middle part heading N. by E. under a hot  
sail. latter part Brades sail. light breezes & variable breeze  
the same, so ends.

Lat. 26. 12. S.

Long. 110. 10. E.

Repaired the fore top sail.

Friday Oct. the 7<sup>th</sup> 1852,

Begins with light breezes from S. by E. heading N.  
Middle part S. by E. under a hot sail. latter part Brades  
sail heading N. by E. repaired the fore top sail. saw pin  
backs, so ends.

Lat. 26. 04. S.

Long. 110. 00. E.

Saturday Oct. the 8<sup>th</sup> 1852,

Begins with fresh breezes from the S. heading N. by E.  
Middle & latter part light breezes so ends.

Lat. 26. 08. S.

Long. 109. 10. E.

Sunday Oct. the 9<sup>th</sup> 1852,

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading  
N. by E. Middle & latter part S. by E. so ends.

Lat. by obs. 26. 14. S.

Long. by obs. 109. 25. E.

Monday Oct. the 10<sup>th</sup> 1852,

Begins with light airs from the S. & S. by E. souther  
variable. Middle part hard squalls from the N. took in  
the fore top sail & fore sail. & close reefed the main  
heading N. by E. latter part, strong breezes from the S.  
Brades sail, heading S. by E. at 10. reversed ship to the N. by E.

Lat. 26. 34. S.

Long. 109. 38. E.



Cruising off New Holland, October. 1852.

Tuesday, Oct. the 11<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with strong breezes from the S heading. S.W. Middle & latter part S.W. under a heavy sail. saw few birds. Heavy. S.W. swell.

Lat. 29. 23. S.

Long. 108. 45. E.

Wednesday, Oct. the 12<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. under a heavy. S.W. swell. Middle part moderate. latter part light breezes made sail. & saw nothing, dull, lonesome. saw h.

Lat. 29. 18. S.

Long. 108. 05. E.

Thursday, Oct. the 13<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading S.W. Middle part N.W. latter part tacked to the S.W. so on.

Lat. by Ch. 29. 24. S.

Long. by Ch. 108. 00. E.

Friday, Oct. the 14<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with light breezes from the S heading S.W. Middle & latter part strong breezes. heading N.W. & S.W. saw nothing.

Lat. by Ch. 29. 29. S.

Long. by Ch. 109. 45. E.

Saturday, Oct. the 15<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W. Middle part the same. latter part moderate from the S.W. heading S.W. smoky weather.

Lat. by Ch. 28. 12. S.

Long. by Ch. 109. 10. E.

Sunday, Oct. the 16<sup>th</sup>/52.

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. heading S.W. smoky weather. Middle light breezes. latter part light wind & calm.

Lat. by Ch. 28. 40. S.

Long. by Ch. 100. 35. E.



Bark Draco of New Bedford.

Monday, Oct. the 17<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Began with calm weather, Middle & latter part light - light breeze from the N.W. steering S.W. at 12. Pres. cloudy. No bl.

Lat. by acct. 29. 20. S.  
Long. by do. 106. 50. W.

Tuesday, Oct. the 18<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Began with light breeze from S.W. heading S.E., Middle & latter part strong gale from the S. & cloudy. S.E. under close reefed top sail & spencers, saw one sail steering N.W. so ends.

No bl. Lat. by acct. 29. 18. S.  
Long. by do. 105. 55. W.

Saw one sail

Wednesday, Oct. the 19<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Began with strong gale from the heading S.W. under close reefed top sail fore sail & spencers. Middle part heeled to the S.W. latter part more moderate. Made sail heading S.W. by S. saw a brig. steering N.W. so ends.

Saw one sail

Lat. by Obs. 29. 37. S.  
Long. by Obs. 107. 50. W.

Thursday, Oct. the 20<sup>th</sup> 1853.

Began with fresh breeze from the S.W. heading S.W. by S., Middle part moderate, latter part light air from the S.W. heading S.E. with a heavy S.W. swell. so ends.

Lat. by Obs. 30. 42. S.  
Long. by Obs. 107. 20. W.

Heavy S.W. swell.

Friday, Oct. the 21<sup>st</sup> 1853.

Began with light breeze from S.W. heading S.E. with a heavy S.W. swell. Middle part heading from S.E. to S., latter part from S.W. to S. wind S.W. & S. so ends.

Lat. by Obs. 30. 42. S.  
Long. by Obs. 107. 48. W.



Cruising off the West coast of New Holland at 1852

Saturday, Oct. the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 52,

Begins with light breezes from E & S, heading S. Middle part fresh breeze, latter part moderate. at 9. saw sperm whales lowered the boats, struck 1st six whales, drawn out & put from three, at 2. to the third whale to the ship. Lat. 31. 28. S.

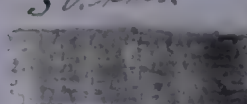
W. 15 lbs.

25 lbs.

50 lbs.

52.

Long. 109 47. E.



Sunday, Oct. the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 52,

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. heading S.E. at 12. began to cut, but in one whale. Middle part clearing up the deck light rain. latter part all hands employed in butting. Wind variable.

Lat. 31. 30. S.

Long. 107. 46. E.

saw one sail.

Monday, Oct. the 24<sup>th</sup> / 52,

Begins with moderate breezes from the N. finished butting at 3. kept off S.E. under short sail, boiling Yeast. Middle part strong breeze latter part hard gale with light rain. at 8. put out the fires & took in the main top sail & fore sail & brought the ship to the wind. saw one sail.

No Obs.

Tuesday, Oct. the 25<sup>th</sup> / 52,

Begins with strong gale & shower. put the main top sail & fore sail & kept off S.E. & began to hoist again. at 5 finished the Yeast & put out the fires steaming S.E. by E. with a heavy sea. at 12. More moderate began to boil the body. Sausages. variable so on.

Lat. by Obs. 33. 42. S.

Long. by Obs. 110. 25. E.

Wednesday, Oct. the 26<sup>th</sup> / 52,

Begins with strong gale from the S.W. steaming S.E. by E. boiling. with a heavy swell, setting. Middle & latter part more moderate wind. S.W. heading S.W. by the wind so ends.

Lat. by Obs. 34. 50. S.

Long. by Obs. 110. 20. E.



# Back Pass of New Bedford.

Thursday Oct. the 28<sup>th</sup>/59

Begins with fresh breezes from the N. heading N. by E. boiling at 8. finished boiling. Middle part Moderate steaming S. by E. under short sail. latter part light breezes employed in coopersing bib. so on. Lat. 35. 0 N. Long. 111. 10. E.

Friday Oct. the 28<sup>th</sup>/59.

Begins with light breezes from the N. steaming S. by E. Middle part the same. latter part from the S. heading N. by E. all hands employed in stowing bib. saw five backs. so on. Lat. 35. 0 N. Long. 111. 48. E.  
Five backs.

Saturday Oct. the 29<sup>th</sup>/59

Begins with light breezes from the S. heading N. by E. finished stowing bib. at 9. reversed ship to the S. Middle part the same. latter part the watch employed in clearing up the decks. washing ship. steaming S. by E. saw five backs. Lat. 34. 54. S. Long. 112. 20. E.  
Five backs.

Sunday Oct. the 30<sup>th</sup>/59.

Begins with light breezes from the N. steaming S. by E. cloudy weather. Middle part the same. latter part light air & variable, so on. Lat. 35. 16. S. Long. 113. 08. E.

Monday Oct. the 31<sup>st</sup>/59

Begins with light air & variable Middle part Moderate from the S. heading S. by E. latter part strong breezes saw five backs. so on. Lat. by Ab. 34. 47. S. Long. by Ab. 114. 08. E.



Cruising off Cape Lewis. November, 1819

Tuesday. Nov. the 1<sup>st</sup>/1819.

Began with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.W. at 1. Close reefed the top sail & furled the fore & main sail. Middle & latter part heading S.W. thick smoky weather. saw fin back.

Lat. by Ch. 34. 51.9

Long by acct. 114. 50.2

Wednesday. Nov. the 2<sup>d</sup>/1819.

Began with strong gales from the S.E. heading S.W. under a close reefed main top sail & fore sail. thick smoky weather. latter part took in the fore sail heading S.W. rigged in the flying jib boom. No Ch. Lat. by acct. 34. 53.9

Long by acct. 113. 30.2

Took in the Flying jib boom.

Thursday. Nov. the 3<sup>d</sup>/1819.

Began with strong gales from S.E. heading S.W. under a close reefed main top sail & spencers. Middle & latter part the same.

Lat. by Ch. 34. 58.9

Long by Ch. 113. 10.2

Low one sail

Friday Nov. the 4<sup>th</sup>/1819

Began with strong gales from S.E. heading S.W. under a close reefed main top sail & spencers. latter part moderate from the S.W. made sail, steering S.E. saw fin back. & one sail. so on.

Lat. by Ch. 35. 01.9

Long by Ch. 113. 40.2

Saturday. Nov. the 5<sup>th</sup>/1819

Began with fresh breezes from the N. steering S. Middle part heading S. under short sail. latter part squally from the S.W. made sail. heading N.W. so on.

Lat. by Ch. 35. 08.9

Long by Ch. 113. 45.2



Bark Draco of New Bedford.

Sunday, Nov. the 6<sup>th</sup> 1859.

Begins with moderate breeze from the S.W. heading  
N.W. & N.E. weather. Middle part, under short sail  
heading S.W. with a heavy S.W. swell, saw a ship steering to  
the east-ward,

Lat. by Ch. 34. 08. N.  
Long. by Ch. 119. 16. W.

Saw one sail,

Monday, Nov. the 7<sup>th</sup> 1859.

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. heading  
N.W. & N.E. Middle & latter part, light air & calm. so ends

Lat. by Ch. 33. 53. N.  
Long. by Ch. 112. 56. W.

Current setting, S.W.

Tuesday, Nov. the 8<sup>th</sup> 1859.

Begins with light breezes from N.W. heading S.W. Middle  
part the same, latter part, light breezes from the S. steering  
N. with a S.W. current, so ends. Lat. by Ch. 33. 55. N.

Long. by Ch. 112. 13. W.

Saw a steamer

Wednesday, Nov. the 9<sup>th</sup> 1859.

Begins with light breezes from the S. steering N. Middle  
part heading N.W. under short sail latter part made sail  
steering N. saw a steamer, steering to the eastward.

Lat. by Ch. 33. 34. N.  
Long. by Ch. 111. 52. W.

Bound to Madagascar saw one sail.

Thursday, Nov. the 10<sup>th</sup> 1859.

Begins with light breezes from the S.W. steering N.  
Middle part to the N. under short sail. Bound the rudder  
to work & strike heavily against the stern post.  
It has been loose for some months & getting worse  
Made sail & kept off N.W. for Madagascar, thinking it was  
safe to cruise here any longer saw one sail steering S.W.  
saw the flying jib boom & sent up the steering sail  
boom & hoisted the sail.

Lat. by Ch. 32. 31. N.  
Long. by Ch. 111. 45. W.



Account of the voyage of the U.S.S. Albatross, 1843.

Friday Nov. the 11<sup>th</sup> 1843

2. Begins with strong breezes from the S.W. Steaming S.W. by E. Bent a new fore top mast stay sail & shank her. Latter part light breeze set a fore top Mast & main top gallbl. steering sail. & bent a new fore top sail & fore sail as before. Lat. 30. 29. S. Long. 144. 10. E. Rose new fore braces. Bent a new fore top sail, & fore sail.

Saturday, Nov. the 12<sup>th</sup> 1843

3. Begins with light breezes from S.W. Steaming S.W. by E. Middle part the same. Latter part from the S.W. Steaming N.W. by E. the vessel employed in ship's duty rearing new rigging &c. Lat. by obs. 29. 19. S. Long. by obs. 140. 04. E. Rose new fore & main top sail. Reared fore top sail & main top gallbl. & main top gallbl. &c.

Sunday, Nov. the 13<sup>th</sup> 1843

4. Begins with moderate breezes from the S. Steaming S.W. by E. Middle & latter part - S.W. fresh breezes from the S.W. with light showers of rain. so fresh. Lat. by obs. 28. 22. S. Long. by obs. 139. 40. E.

Monday, Nov. the 14<sup>th</sup> 1843

5. Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. Steaming S.W. by E. with all sail set. Middle & latter part moderate from S.W. so fresh. Lat. by obs. 28. 42. S. Long. by obs. 135. 20. E.

Tuesday, Nov. the 15<sup>th</sup> 1843

- Begins with moderate breezes from the S.W. Steaming S.W. by E. Middle & latter part light breeze from the S.W. the vessel employed in putting new foot-ropes & lifts for the top sail yards. & foot ropes for the lower yards. so fresh. Lat. by obs. 27. 47. S. Long. by obs. 133. 25. E.



Bark Draco, of New Bedford.

Wednesday, Nov. the 16<sup>th</sup> 1859.

- 8 Begins with light breezes from the E. steering N. by E.  
Middle part the same. Latter part light breezes from  
the N. Took steering sails heading N. Lat. by obs. 29. 30. S.  
Long by obs. 101. 48. E.

Saw one sail

Thursday, Nov. the 17<sup>th</sup> 1859

- 5 Begins with light breezes from N. by E. heading N. by E.  
Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breezes from  
the N. heading N. by E. One sail in sight so ends.  
Lat. by obs. 29. 08. S.  
Long by obs. 100. 40. E.

Friday, Nov. the 18<sup>th</sup> 1859

- 9 Begins with fresh breezes from the N. heading  
N. by E. Middle & latter part the same so ends.  
Lat. by obs. 25. 39. S.  
Long by obs. 100. 15. E.

fitting the yards.

Saturday, Nov. the 19<sup>th</sup> 1859.

- 10 Begins with light breezes from the N. heading  
N. by E. Middle & latter part the same. The watch employed  
in fitting foot ropes on the lower yards & foot ropes  
& lifts on the top sail yards so ends.  
Lat. by obs. 24. 33. S.  
Long by obs. 99. 30. E.

Sunday, Nov. the 20<sup>th</sup> 1859

- 11 Begins with light airs from the N. heading N. by E.  
Middle part light breezes from the N. tacked to the N. by E.  
latter part variable & rainy so ends. Lat. by acct. 24. 10. S.  
Long by obs. 98. 30. E.



Towards Madagascar, November the 21<sup>st</sup> 1852.

12. Monday, Nov. the 21<sup>st</sup> 1852  
 Begins with light breezes from the N.E. set steering  
 sails, steering N. Middle part calm, latter part fresh breeze  
 from the S. steering N. so on. Lat. by obs. 25. 03 S.  
 Long. by obs. 97. 30 E.

13. Tuesday, Nov. the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1852  
 Begins with fresh breezes from S. set steering sails  
 steering N. E. Middle part from the S. E. Moderate, latter  
 part E. set the Lower standing sail so on. Lat. by obs. 24. 25. S.  
 Long. by obs. 95. 35. E.

14. Wednesday, Nov. the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1852  
 Begins with Moderate breezes from the E. steering  
 N. with all sail set Middle & latter part light breeze  
 the watch employed in repairing the Main sail.  
 so on. Lat. 24. 29 S. by obs.  
 Long. 94. 17. 6 by obs.  
 Saw  
 in sail. Repaired the Main sail.

15. Thursday, Nov. the 24<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 Begins with light breezes from the E. steering  
 finished, & bent the Main sail, fore sail on sight  
 Middle & latter part light air & calms. is on.  
 Lat. by obs. 24. 24. S.  
 Long. by obs. 93. 40. E.

16. Friday Nov. the 25<sup>th</sup> 1852.  
 Begins with light air from the E. & calms steering  
 N. E. Middle & latter part the same. Lost a fore main  
 Hoist as on. Lat. by obs. 24. 24. S.  
 Long. by obs. 93. 40. E.  
 Bent & ran fore main Hoist.



# Barb Que. of New Bedford.

14. Saturday Nov. the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853  
 Begins with light breeze from the N. steaming 5 P.M.  
 Middle part the same, latter part Moderate from the  
 S. so ends. Lat. by acct. 24. 34. S.  
 Long. by Chron. 92. 00. E.

Saw one sail.

53.

15. Sunday Nov. the 27<sup>th</sup> 1853  
 Begins with light breezes from the S. E. steaming  
 7 P.M. One sail in sight steaming N.E. at 4 P.M. saw  
 a person who was a going quick to the N.E. took on  
 the studding sail, & lowered the boats. at 5 P.M.  
 set-gave up the chase, & came to the ship &  
 took up the boats, & set studding sails steaming to N.E.  
 Middle part the same, latter fresh breeze from  
 S. E. so ends. Lat. by acct. 24. 51. S.  
 Long. by Chron. 90. 10. E.

Variation 4. 1/2 N.

16. Monday. Nov. the 28<sup>th</sup> 1853,  
 Begin with fresh breezes from the S. E. steaming 4 P.M.  
 with all sail set. Middle part Moderate, latter part  
 light. at 8 A.M. boarded the Ship Inca of New York  
 112 days from Liverpool, for Calcutta with books.  
 A. G. Higgins Master, so ends. Lat. by Chron. 23. 58. S.  
 Long. by Chron. ~~88. 28. E.~~  
 88. 28. E.

Saw the Ship Inca, of New York,

Variation 6. 1/2 N.

17. Tuesday. Nov. the 29<sup>th</sup> 1853  
 Begins with light breezes from the S. E. steaming  
 7 P.M. with all sail set. Middle part Moderate from the  
 S. latter part from the S. E. so ends. Lat. by Chron. 23. 48. S.  
 Current setting to the N. Long. by Chron. 86. 25. E.

18. Wednesday. Nov. the 30<sup>th</sup> 1853.  
 Begins with Moderate breezes from the S. E. steaming  
 5 P.M. Middle & latter part strong breezes took on the  
 lower & top gallies studding sails. In rain. Royal & gaff top  
 sail so ends. Lat. by Chron. 23. 40. S. Long. by Chron. 83. 50. E.



4  
Towards Madagascar  
Jan one sail.

December the 1<sup>st</sup> / 1833

29

Thursday, December the 1<sup>st</sup> / 1833

4  
Begins with strong breezes from the S.E. steering N.N.W. with a fore top. Mast-studding sail set. saw a ship steering N. Middle & latter part light breezes & variable so ends.

Lat by Obs. 23. 58 N.

Variation 4.0 N.

Long by Obs. 81. 38 E.

30

Friday Dec. the 2<sup>nd</sup> / 1833.

4  
Begins with light breezes from S.E. steering N.N.W. with studding sails set. Middle part variable latter part light from the E. steering N. so ends. Lat by Obs. 24. 21 S.

Long by Obs. 80. 20 E.

Saturday, Dec. the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 1833.

4  
Begins with light breezes from the E. steering N. Middle part light breezes from the N.E. latter part from the N. took on the lower studding sail. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 24. 35 S.

Variation 5.0 N.

Long by Obs. 79. 00 E.

Sunday, Dec. the 4<sup>th</sup> / 1833.

4  
Begins with light breezes from the N. steering N. Middle & latter part the same steering N.N.W. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 24. 39 S.

Bent a new main top gallt sail. Long by Obs. 78. 08 E.

Monday, Dec. the 5<sup>th</sup> / 1833.

4  
Begins with light breeze from N.N.W. heading N. Middle part N.E. set studding sails. latter part N. bent a new main top gallt sail. so ends. saw few small fish & brances.

Lat by Obs. 24. 52 S.

Long by Obs. 77. 15 E.



# Bank Draco of New Bedford.

27

Tuesday, Dec the 6<sup>th</sup> / 53

Begins with light breezes from the N. steaming N. by E. Middle part moderate. latter part strong breezes with studding sails fore top gall sail & left top sail & main Royal. saw jumpers.

Lat. by Obs. 24 .. 49. S.  
Long. by Chron. 75 .. 15. E

Variation 9<sup>th</sup> W.

Wednesday, Dec the 7<sup>th</sup> / 53.

28 Begins with strong breezes from the N. steaming N. by E. Middle part variable, latter part light breezes from the S. set fore top mast & main top gall studding sails & main Royal. steaming N. by E.

Lat. by Obs. 24 .. 59. S.  
Long. by Chron. 74 .. 55. E.

29

Thursday, Dec. the 8<sup>th</sup> / 53

Begins with breezes from the S. steaming N. by E. Middle & latter part fresh breezes from E. S. E. latter part steaming N. by E.

Lat. by Obs. 24 .. 40. S.  
Long. by Chron. 71 .. 15. E.

Variation 8<sup>th</sup> W.

30

Friday, Dec. the 9<sup>th</sup> / 53,

Begins with fresh breezes from E. S. E. steaming N. by E. with studding sails set below & aloft both sides. Middle & latter part - linnob. E. so broad.

Lat. by Obs. 24 .. 36. S.  
Long. by Chron. 68 .. 45. E.

31

Saturday, Dec the 10<sup>th</sup> / 53

Begins with Moderate breezes from the E. steaming N. by E. with studding sails set below & aloft both sides. Middle part the same latter part from the N. E. took in the larboard studding sails, so broad.

Lat. by Obs. 24 .. 49. S.  
Long. by Chron. 66 .. 15. E.



Towards Madagascar, December, 1858.

Sunday, Dec. the 11<sup>th</sup>/58

2, Begins with moderate breezes from the N.E. steering W. by N. North studding sail set. Middle part the same, latter part from the N. took in studding sails, so fresh. Lat. by obs. 25. 05. S. Long. by Chron. 3. 45. E.

Variation 10° N.

Monday, Dec. the 12<sup>th</sup>/58

Begins with moderate breezes from the N. steering N. by E. Middle part light breezes variable & rainy, latter part fresh breezes from the E. & cloudy, set studding sail steering N. by E. One ship in sight steering N. On land steering N. by E. Lat. by Obs. 25. 01. S. Long. by Chron. 2. 08. E.

Low. Two sail.

Tuesday, Dec. the 13<sup>th</sup>/58

Begins with strong breezes from the E. steering N. by N. two sail in sight - Cloudy weather. Middle part moderate from the E. with light showers of rain steering N. by N. latter part the same, set studding sail both sides slow & aloft. Lat. by Obs. 25. 09. S.

Variation 10° W. Long. by Chron. 5. 20. E.

Wednesday, Dec the 14<sup>th</sup>/58

35 Begins with moderate breezy from the Eastward steering N. by N. cloudy weather. Middle part light breezy with thunder, lightning & rain. Latter part fresh breezy from N.E. steering N. by N. Lat. by Obs. 25. 08. S. Long. by Chron. 5. 18. E.

Variation 12° W.

Thursday, Dec the 15<sup>th</sup>/58

6. Begins with light breezy from N.E. steering N. by N. Middle and latter part light breezy and pleasant weather from the Eastward steering N. by N. 1 sail in sight

Variation 15° W.

Lat. by Obs. 25. 18. S. Long. by Chron. 5. 45. E.



Barth Draco of New Bedford

Friday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1853

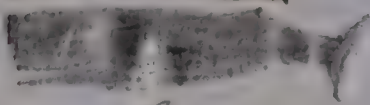
37. Commencing Moderate breeze from the Eastward  
Steering N. by E & N. Middle and latter part Moderate  
breeze & pleasant weather wind from N. E. Steering N. by N.  
& N. at 11 AM. Saw Sperm Whales lowered the boat and  
succeeded in capturing one at Mercedian took him to  
the ship. and made preparations for cutting in

Lat 16° 25' 18" S.

Variation 15° W.

Long by Chron 53° 50' E.

44. 54



Saturday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> /53

38. Continuing Moderate breeze from the Eastward and fine  
weather Employed in cutting. Saw more Whales but  
it being near night did not lower for them. at 7 o'clock  
made sail and Steered N. N. W. fresh breeze throughout  
the rest of the day from the Eastward. Employed in  
boiling &c. Steering N. N. W. Ends cloudy.

Lat by Chron 25° 6' S.

Variation 18° W.

Long by Chron 52° 25' E.

Sunday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> /53

39. Beginning with moderate breeze from the Eastward  
and cloudy. Steering N. N. W. Employed in boiling  
fresh breeze through the night Steering N. N. W. latter  
part Moderate breeze. finished boiling. Saw Blackfish

Madagascar,

Lat by Chron 26° 57' S.

Long by Chron 49° 59' E.



Monday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> /53

40. Beginning Moderate breeze and cloudy weather from  
N. E. Steering N. N. W. with all sail set. Middle part  
the same. latter part heavy showers of rain. at  
10 saw the land off Port Dauphin Island of  
Madagascar. leaving by compass N. N. E. Dist 30 miles  
took in the studding sails. No Chron. Lat. 25° 00' S.

Long by Chron 47° 30' E.



14  
Towards the Cape off Good Hope. Dec. 15<sup>th</sup>,  
Variation 20° W.

Tuesday, Dec. the 20<sup>th</sup> 1822  
11, Begins with variable winds from E. to N.E. & raining, steering to the S.W. & studding sail. In, Farewell Madagascar. You are a wet dog. Middle & latter part strong breezes from the E. steering S.W. by N. & N.W. latter part all hands employed in stowing down bib. so cross.

Took in the how boat & bent a new jib.

Lat. by Obs. 26. 40. S.  
Long. by Obs. 45. 30. E.

Wednesday, Dec. the 21<sup>st</sup> 1822  
2, Begins with strong breezes from the E. steering N.W. at 4, finished stowing bib. Middle part more moderate. Made sail. latter part light breezes from the E. took in the how boat, & bent a new jib for back's plenty. Lat. by Obs. 28. 25. S.  
Long. by Obs. 42. 50. E.

Thursday, Dec. the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1822  
3, Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading to, by the wind. Middle part strong gales from the E. took in the top gall sail jib main sail & double reefed the top sail. latter part set the jib so cross. Lat. by Obs. 29. 00. S.  
Variation 25° W. Long. by Obs. 40. 00. E.

Friday, Dec. the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1822  
4, Begins with strong gales from the E. steering N.W. & double reefed top sail jib & courses & spencers. Middle part more moderate. Made sail. latter part light breezes from the E. set studding sail to bow & aback. latter part all hands employed in stowing down the how boat. Lat. by Obs. 30. 20. S.  
Long. by Obs. 37. 48. E.

Variation 22° W.



# Bark Draco of New Bedford,

Variation 27<sup>th</sup> N.

44

Saturday Dec. the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with moderate breezes from E & E, steering N by E: studding sails set - below & aloft both sides fine weather. Middle & latter part strong gale took in the studding sails. & sent down the main. Royal yard. so on.

Lat. by Obs. 31. 33. S

Long. by Chron 34. 30 E.

45

Sunday Dec. the 25<sup>th</sup> 1853,

Begins with strong breezes from the E & E, steering N. set the fore top mast & lower studding sails. Middle part variable & squally from N E to S W, thick cloudy weather. with thunder & lightning took in the studding sails & top gall sails. latter part strong breeze from the S W, heading N N W, thick squally weather. set the main top gall sails. so on. Christmas

Lat. by Obs. 32. 01. S

Long. by Chron. 32. 50 E.

Variation 27<sup>th</sup> N.

46

Monday Dec. the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853,

Begins with strong breezes from S W, heading N. Middle part moderate from the S. latter part from E & E, steering N by E set studding below & aloft sent up the main Royal yard, so on. with fine weather.

Lat. by Obs. 32. 41. S

Long. by Chron. 31. 12 E.

Variation 30<sup>th</sup> S. Saw two sail,

47

Tuesday Dec. the 27<sup>th</sup> 1853,

Begins with light breezes from the E, steering N by E, with studding sail set - below & aloft. Middle part strong breezes from E & E, latter part light breezes & variable took in studding sails. Two sail in sight.

Lat. by Obs. 34. 02. S

Long. by Chron 28. 58 E.



# Towards the Cape off Good Hope

Wednesday Decr the 28<sup>th</sup> 1853

18. Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. & N. heading N.E. Middle part light breeze from N.E. & N. heading N.E. Latter part light breeze from N.E. & N. heading N.E. saw an American ship heading to the N.E.

Lat by Obs. 31. 48 S.  
Long by Chron 28. 40 E.

Variation 30° W.

Thursday Decr the 29<sup>th</sup> 1853

19. Begins with light breeze from N.E. & N. heading N.E. Middle part light breeze from N.E. & N. heading N.E. Latter part fresh breezes from N.E. & N. heading N.E. & N. One sail in sight

Lat by Obs. 34. 45 S.  
Long by Chron 26. 15 E.

Friday Decr the 30<sup>th</sup> 1853

20. Begins with light breeze and cloudy smoky weather from W.S.W. Middle part light breeze. Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. Steering W.S.W. 3 sails in sight

Lat Obs 35. 15 S.  
Long by Chron 24. 15 E

Variation 30° W.

Saturday Decr the 31<sup>st</sup> 1853

21. Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. Steering W.S.W. Middle part strong gales heading to the S.W. Latter part strong gales and squally with showers of rain heading to the S.W. 2 sails in sight

Lat Obs 36. 15 S.  
Long by Chron 23. 40 E

Sunday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1854

22. Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. heading to the N.W. Middle part moderate breeze from N.W. steering N.W. Latter part light breezes heading N.W. saw 2 strange sails

Lat Obs 35. 17 S.  
Variation 28° W. Long by Chron 21. 55 E



# Bark Draco of New Bedford

Monday January 2<sup>d</sup> 1854

53. Begins with light air inclining to a calm heading N.W. 5 Sail in sight. Middle part Moderate breezes and Variables heading to W.S.W. Latter part Strong breezy and Squally from W.S.W. heading S.W. 10 AM latched to the N.S.W. 4 Sail in sight.

Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 36. 31 S.  
Long by Chron 21. 09 E

Variation 28<sup>o</sup> W.

Tuesday January 3<sup>d</sup> /54

54. Continues Strong breezy from the Westward heading N.S.W. Middle part Moderate breezy Steering N.W. Latter part fresh breezy from the W. by S. Steering N.W. by N. 2 Sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 35. 32 S.  
Long by Chron 19. 25 E

Variation 27<sup>o</sup> W.

Wednesday January 4<sup>th</sup> /54

55. Begins with fresh breezy from W. by S. Steering N.W. by N. exchanged signals with an English Brig Steering to the S. E. Middle part Moderate breezy W.S.W. Steering N.W. by W. Latter part fresh breezy from S.W. Steering N.W. at 5 AM Saw the Land the Cape of Good Hope bearing N. N. E by compass and distance 40 miles. 2 Sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 34. 15 S.  
Long by Chron 17. 35 E

Thursday January 5<sup>th</sup> /54

56. Begins with gentle breezy from S.W. Steering N.W. at 3 P.M. Steered N.W. by N. Middle part fresh breezy from S. S.W. Steering N.W. by N. Latter part much the same Steering N.W. by N. with all sail set. 2 Ships in sight.

Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 33. 19 S.  
Long by Chron 14. 50 E.

Variation 25<sup>o</sup> W.



Towards St. Helena January 1854

Friday January 5th/54

57. Fresh breeze the first part of this day from S.W. Steering N.W. by N. at 3 P.M. Steered N.N.W. fresh breeze the middle part of this day from S.W. Steering N.N.W. Latter part Moderate breeze Steering N.N.W. Watches Employed in Rattling down the fore and main rigging. So Ends

Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 31. 26 S.

Variation 24° W. Long by Chron 12. 40 E

Saturday January 6th/54

58. Began Moderate breeze from S.W. Steering N.N.W. Middle part Moderate breeze from S.S.W. Steering N.N.W. Latter part fresh breeze and Cloudy from the S.S.W. with light showers of rain Steering N.N.W.

Lat 29. 33 S.

Long by Chron 10. 10 E

Sunday January 8th/54

59. Began with fresh breeze from the South Steering N.N.W. Middle and Latter parts Gentle breeze from the Southward Steering N.N.W. With all Sail Set. in

Lat by Obs<sup>d</sup> 27. 37 S.

Variation 23° W. Long by Chron 8. 00 E

Monday January 9th/54

60. Began with Moderate breeze from the Southward Steering N.N.W. Middle and Latter parts Moderate trade Steering N.N.W. Watches Employed in rattling down main topmast rigging. Setting up the backstay and taring the rigging. Ends fine weather

Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 25. 45 S.

Variation 21° W. Long by Chron 6. 00 E



# Back Trace of New Bedford

61. Tuesday January 10th/54  
 Beging with moderate trades Steering N.N.W.  
 Middle and Latter part fresh trades Steering N.N.W.  
 Watches Employed in Rattling and taring the rigging  
 Lat Obs 23. 55 E.  
 Variation 19° W. Long by Chro 3. 36 E

62. Wednesday January 11th/54  
 Beging with fresh trades Steering N.N.W.  
 Middle part moderate Latter part light trades  
 Steering N.N.W. Employed in Rattling and  
 taring the Rigging. Fine Weather.  
 Lat Obs 22. 12 S.  
 Long by Chro 01. 35 E

63. Thursday January 12th/54  
 Beging with light trades Steering N.N.W.  
 Middle and Latter part light trades with light  
 showers of rain. Steering N.N.W. Watches Employed  
 in taring and washing the Ship. So Ends  
 Lat by Obs 21. 02 S.  
 Long by Chro 00. 10 E

64. Friday January 13th/54  
 Beging with light trades Steering N.N.W. Watches  
 Employed in painting the chains taring and washing  
 the Ship. Middle and Latter part light trades  
 Steering N.N.W. Watches Employed in taring and  
 Various other little jobs. Ends Pleasant.  
 Lat by Obs 19. 53 S.  
 Variation 19° W. Long by Chro 01. 20 W



Towards St. Helena January 1854 in

Saturday January 14<sup>th</sup>/54

63. Continues fine Weather and light tradey Steering N. N. W.  
Middle and Latter part light tradey Steering S. S. W.  
Watches Variously Employed. in Ships duty.  
Lat by Obs 18. 35 S.  
Variation 19° W. Long by Chron 2. 40 W

Sunday January 15<sup>th</sup>/54

64. Continues fine Weather and light tradey Steering  
N. N. W. Middle and Latter part light tradey Steering  
N. N. W. Employed as Usual on the Sabbath  
Lat by Obs 17. 20 S.  
Long by Chron 04. 00 W.

Monday January 16<sup>th</sup>/54

65. Begins with light tradey and pleasant Weather  
Steering N. N. W. Middle part light. Latter part  
Light breezes Steering N. N. W. at 6 AM. Spoke Bark  
Millwood. Pease of New Bedford 32 Months out  
500 bbls Specum and Whale oil.  
Lat by Obs 16. 25 S.  
Long by Chron 05. 15 W.

Tuesday January 17<sup>th</sup>/54

66. Begins with light tradey Steering N. N. W. at 2 P.M.  
Saw the Island of St. Helena bearing North by  
compass Distance 35 Miles. Saw 1 Sail. at 4 P.M.  
bent the cables and put the Anchors off the bow.  
Steering along the Land at 7 A.M. bore a back, heading  
to the Eastward. the S. E. part of the Island bearing  
N. W. light air through the night 4 A.M. left off land  
at 7 A.M. anchored in 20 fathoms Water of James Town  
St. Helena. found lying at Anchor 4 Whaler ships the  
Barley of N. B. San Francisco S. B. Capt Follow S. H.  
Caroline of Liverpool. and several English Merchantmen



# Barb. Diaco. of New Bedford

Wednesday January 18<sup>th</sup>/54  
One Watch on Shore on Liberty. Cleaning  
Ship with the Watch on Board

Thursday January 19<sup>th</sup>/54  
Employed in painting Ship. One Watch on Liberty  
the Capt on Shore Sick. Discharges Brightman  
Russell to go on board the San Francisco

Friday January 20<sup>th</sup>/54  
Employed in painting. One Watch on Liberty

Saturday January 21<sup>st</sup>/54  
Employed in painting Ship. One Watch on Liberty

Sunday January 22<sup>d</sup>/54  
Employed in receiving Water. One Watch on Liberty

Monday January 23<sup>d</sup>/54  
Employed in bending Sails and getting ready for Sea

Tuesday January 24<sup>th</sup>/54  
All hands on board and getting ready for Sea. had  
the men that had been shipped on the voyage, on shore  
to Ship before the U. S. Consul. Shipped them and sent  
them on board. at 10 O.C. on the 25<sup>th</sup>. 5 Men left  
the ship with <sup>out</sup> consent of the Officer in command  
and came on shore. and refused both my and the  
Consul's order to go on board. Untill the Police should  
take them by force. they would not go to duty unless  
I would go on board and weigh anchor for Home  
their names are as follows

	John Bray	Cooper
	John Sullivan	Seaman
	John Stevens	Do
	Thos. Payne	Do
and E. B. Allen Boy.		



# Lying at Anchor at St. Helena

Thursday January 26th/54

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather lying at anchor at St. Helena. The men who left the ship have returned but refused to take the anchor to go on a cruise unless I came on board and went with them, which they were aware, could not be complied with on account of my health. The Doctor thinks my health is such that I am not fit to go, and in consequence of that, it appears they wanted to make advantage of that, and make it a pretence for not taking the anchor. But in the morning, the Consul with Capt. West of the H.M.S. Augusta and myself came on board. The Consul called the men aft. to hear their complaints and all they wanted was one or two more days liberty and more money to purchase some little things. But when the Consul read them the ship's articles and showed them how they were situated, they were willing to take the anchor and proceed to sea with Mr. Munroe as acting the Capt. for three or four weeks, accordingly at 9 A.M. took the anchor and proceeded to sea, heading N.E. and bearing S.W. distance 10 miles at Meridian A.B. The names of those who were willing to take the anchor, were, Joseph Veary, Richmond M. Tripp, Richard W. Barker, Charles Ellwell, J. G. P. Munroe, Luke Doran and Ely Fish



Bark Draco of New Bedford 1854

Friday January 27th /54  
Begins with light breezy and pleasant weather  
Heading E. N. E. untent chain and stowed anchor  
Middle and Latter part Moderate tradez. Saw 3 in factz  
Lat by Obs 15.09 S  
Long by Chro 4.24 W

Saturday January 28th /54  
First part light tradez heading S. S. W. Middle and  
Latter part light tradez heading to the Southward  
Watchz Employed in various jobs. So Endz  
Lat by Obs 15.58 S.  
Long by Chro 4.30 W.

Continues fine weather and light tradez heading to the  
South. the Land in sight. Middle part Moderate  
Latter part the same heading E. N. E. one sail in sight  
Lat by Obs 16.31 S.  
Long by Chro 4.06 W.

Sunday January 30th /54  
First part Moderate tradez heading E. N. E. Middle the  
same. Latter part heading S. W. 2. sail in sight  
Lat by Obs 16.27 S  
Long by Chro 3.50 W.

Tuesday January 31st /54  
Continues light tradez heading to the Eastward Middle  
and Latter part much the same  
Lat by Obs 16.21 S  
Long by Chro 3.17 W.

Wednesday February 1st /54  
Going with light air and Showers of rain. Middle  
and Latter part light air and clammy  
Lat by Obs 16.35 S.  
Long by Chro 3.14 W.



# Cruising Near St. Helena

Thursday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>/54

Beginz light trades heading E. N. E. Middle and Latter  
part light breezes heading S. S. W. Ends Cloudy  
No Obs.

Friday February 3<sup>d</sup>/54

First part light breezes and cloudy heading S. S. W. Middle  
part light breezes heading S. W. by S. Latter much the same  
3 or 4 Ships in sight at 10 A. M. Spoke Ship Hercules of  
Boston 7<sup>th</sup> Days from Calcutta for Boston. So Ends

Lat 17° 45' S

Long 3° 45' W

Saturday February 4<sup>th</sup>/54

Beginz with Moderate trades heading S. S. W. Middle  
and Latter part much the same. Nothing in sight

Lat by Obs. 19° 00' S.

Long by Chron 4° 00' W.

Sunday February 5<sup>th</sup>/54

First part light trades heading S. W. by S. Middle  
and Latter part Moderate trades heading E. N. E.

Lat by Obs 18° 42' S.

Long by Chron 3° 38' W.

Monday February 6<sup>th</sup>/54

Beginz light breezes heading E. N. E. Middle part  
fresh trades and Squally Latter part fresh trades  
heading E. N. E. Saw 1 Ship. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 17° 56' S.

Long by Chron 2° 45' W.



Yark Place of New Bedford 1854

Tuesday February 7th/54

Continues fresh trades. Steady to the E. S. E.  
Middle part fresh trades. Latter part Moderate  
trades Steady E. N. E. One Stranger in Sight.  
Lat by Obs 17. 09 S  
Variation 20° W. Long by Chron 1. 50 W

Wednesday February 8th/54

First part Moderate trades heading to the E. N. E.  
Middle part tacked ship to the Southward. Latter  
part light trades heading to the E. N. E. Nothing in Sight.  
Lat by Obs 17. 09 S.  
Long by Chron 2. 01 W

Thursday February 9th/54

Beginning with light trades heading E. N. E.  
Middle and Latter part light trades and pleasant  
weather heading to the E. N. E. Saw Nothing in  
Lat by Obs 16. 35 S  
Long by Chron 1. 35 W

Friday February 10th/54

Continues light trades and pleasant weather  
heading to the E. N. E. Middle and Latter part light  
and calm. Saw a Sloop. To End  
Lat by Obs 16. 17 S.  
Long by Chron 1. 30 W

Saturday February 11th/54

First part calm. Middle and Latter part  
light trades heading to the S. W. Employed in  
painting the House overhead. Varnishing the  
Wheel &c.

Lat by Obs 16. 39 S  
Long by Chron 2. 00 W



# Cruising Near the Meridian

Sunday February 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

Beginning with light trades and pleasant weather heading to the S.W. Middle part light trades. Latter part light trades heading S.W. at 8 O.C. Spoke Bark Countess of Seabell of London 100 days from Java head bound to London. at Meridian spoke Brig Charlotte of Sag Harbor 19 Mo but 500 Gp. and W. 600

Lat by Obs 17. 28 S.

Variation 20° W.

Long by Chron 3. 00 W.

Monday February 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

Continues fine weather and light trades heading to the S.W. in company with the Charlotte. at 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Barclay. Tabor of New Bedford 19 Mo but 1100 bbls 700 bbls Spinn. Middle part lying a back. Latter part light rain heading N.E. 3 or 4 Sails in sight.

Lat by Obs 17. 30 S.

Long by Chron 3. 00 W.

Tuesday February 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

Beginning with light trades steering N.E. Saw Grampsey covered 3 Boats for them without success. Middle part lying by heading to the Eastward. Latter part moderate breeze and light showers of rain steering W.N.W. two stranger Sails in sight.

Lat by Obs 17. 21 S.

Long by Chron 3. 04 W.

Wednesday February 15<sup>th</sup> / 54

Continues moderate trades steering N.N.W. N.E. Middle part moderate heading to the Eastward. Latter part moderate trades and pleasant weather steering N.W. 2 Sails in sight.

Lat by Obs 16. 57 S.

Long by Chron 3. 40 W.



Barb. Draco of New Bedford 1854

Thursday February 16<sup>th</sup>/54

First part of this day moderate trades steering S.  
Middle part heading to the Eastward under Short Sail  
Latter part fresh trades steering S. by W. 3 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 15° 05 S.

Long by Chron 4° 07 W

Friday February 17<sup>th</sup>/54

Beginning fresh trades at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S. W.  
Middle part moderate heading to the S. S. W. under short  
Sail Latter part moderate steering W. N. W. at 8 A.M.  
Saw St. Helena bearing S. W. by N. Distance 75 Miles

Lat by Obs 16° 44 S.

Variation 20° W

Long by Chron 4° 41 W.

Saturday February 18<sup>th</sup>/54

Continuing moderate trades steering S. W. Middle  
part fresh trades, under Short Sail heading to the  
Eastward. Latter part fresh trades heading N. E.  
St. Helena and 2 or 3 Vessels in sight

Lat by Obs 16° 20 S.

Long by Chron 4° 50 W

Sunday February 19<sup>th</sup>/54

Fresh trades the first part of this day heading to  
the E. N. E. Middle part shortened Sail heading to  
the Eastward. Latter part fresh trades 6 A.M. tacked  
to the S. W. Latter part fresh trades heading to the S. S. W.  
Several Vessels and St. Helena in sight.

Lat by Obs 15° 00 S.

Variation 20° W

Long by Chron 4° 56 W.

The Chron is about 22 miles to the E.



Cruising Near St. Helena in

Monday February 20th /54

First part fresh trades heading S. W. by S. Middle part heading to the S. W. Latter part fresh breezes heading to the Eastward St. Helena in sight in

Lat by Obs 16. 30 S.

Variation 20° W.

Long by Chro 5. 10 W.

Tuesday Feby 21st. /54

Bearing with moderate breezes heading to the N. E. Middle part light trades steering for the Isle of St. Helena Bent the chains &c. Latter part light trades at 8 AM. came to anchor off Jamez Town St. Helena in 25 fathoms water and furled the sails 4 or 5 Whalers in port and as many English Merchantmen. So E Lying at anchor in St. Helena

Wednesday Feby 22d. /54

Moderate trades the first part of this day. Middle and Latter part much the same Lying at anchor in St. Helena So Ends

Thursday Feby 23d /54

First part fine weather took on Board a few Cabbages some Peaches and Pears. Middle and Latter fine weather at 7 O'Clock Am. took the anchor at put to Sea. Steering N. W. by S. at Meridian the Ish bore S. E. by S. Dist 20 miles

Lat by Obs 15. 42 S.

Variation 18° W.

Long by Chro 5. 50 W.

Friday Feby 24th /54

First part light trades steering N. W. by S and Cloudy. Middle part Moderate trades and raining steering N. W. by S. Latter part Moderate and pleasant steering N. W. by S. Am. Vessell in sight. So Ends in

Lat by Obs 14. 38 S.

Long by Chro 7. 25 W.



# Barb. Draco of New Bedford

2.

Saturday February 25<sup>th</sup>/54

Beginning with moderate trades and pleasant weather  
Steering N. W. by N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. Middle part light trades and showery  
Latter part moderate trades Steering N. W. by N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. Employed  
in breaking out forward and shifting the keel aft. such as  
Iron Hoops &c. Ends Pleasant weather is  
Light westerly current. Lat by Obs 13. 26 S.  
Variation 17° W. Long by Chron 9. 00 W.

3.

Saturday Feby 26<sup>th</sup>/54

Beginning moderate trades Steering N. N. W. Middle part  
moderate. Latter part moderate trades and pleasant  
weather Steering N. N. W. So Ends  
Westerly current Lat by Obs 11. 30 S  
Variation 15° W. Long by Chron 10. 40 W

4.

Sunday Feby 27<sup>th</sup>/54

Continues moderate breezes and fine weather  
Steering N. N. W. Middle part moderate trades. Latter part  
moderate trades Steering N. N. W. bent a new fore top  
Gt. sail. Ends fine pleasant weather  
Lat by Obs 10. 05 S.  
Long by Chron 12. 12 W.

5.

Tuesday Feby 28<sup>th</sup>/54

Beginning with light trades and fine weather Steering  
N. N. W. one sail in sight. Middle part fresh trades  
Steering N. W. by N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. Latter part fresh trades  
Steering N. W. by N. Ends fine weather  
Lat by Obs 8. 26 S  
Westerly current Long by Chron 14. 20 W  
Variation 13° W.



# Homeward Bound 1854

Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup>/54

Beginz. with fresh trades Steering N. N. W. at 1 P.M. Saw the Island of Assention bearing N. by Compass distance 15 Miles. Saw 2 Ships at 4 P.M. Steering N. W. by N. Middle part Moderate trades Steering N. W. by N. Latter part Moderate Steering N. W. by N. Employed in Washing ship inside before painting. Saw a Steamer steering to the Westward. So Ends

Lat by Obs 7. 03 S.

Long by Chro 16. 05 W.

Thursday March 2<sup>d</sup>/54

Beginz with Moderate breezes Steering to the N. W. by N. Middle and Latter part light trades Steering N. W. 1/2 N. Employed in Painting ship inside So Ends

Variation 12° W

Lat by Obs 5. 53 S.

Long by Chro 17. 45 W

Friday March 3<sup>d</sup>/54

Beginz with Gentle trades Steering N. W. 1/2 N. Employed in Painting. Middle and Latter part Moderate trades Steering N. W. Employed in Painting inside fine pleasant weather. Rather Warm.

Lat by Obs 4. 54 S.

Long by Chro 19. 35 W

Saturday March 4/54

Beginz with Moderate trades and fine weather Steering N. W. Painting inside the ship. Middle and Latter part fine Gentle trades Steering N. W. Employed in Painting ship inside. Skids Spars &c &c.

Lat by Obs 3. 46 S.

Variation 14° W

Long by Chro 21. 40 W



# Bark Draco of New Bedford

Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup>/54

10. Beging with Moderate tradey Steering N.W. finished  
Painting inside. Middle and Latter part Moderate  
tradey Steering N.W. at 11 Am. Spoke a Brig 31  
days from England bound to Port Phillip Australia  
Westerly Current Lat by Obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 43 S  
Variation 11<sup>th</sup> W. Long by Chro 24<sup>th</sup> 00 W

Monday March 6<sup>th</sup>/54

11. Continuing fine weather and Moderate tradey Steering  
N.W. at 3 P.M. Steering N.W. & S. Middle and Latter  
part fresh breezy Steering N.W. & S. Saw 2 Sails Stepping  
to the S.W. Employed in Lashing up the Spars &c &c  
Lat by Obs 1<sup>st</sup> 17 S.  
Long by Chro 25<sup>th</sup> 55 W

Tuesday March 7<sup>th</sup>/54

12. Beging with Moderate breezy Steering N.W. & S. at  
3 P.M. Steering N.N.W. Middle and Latter part light  
tradey and cloudy. Steering N.N.W. So Ends  
bent a new fly jib  
Variation 10<sup>th</sup> W. Lat by Obs 00<sup>th</sup> 03 N.  
Long by Chro 27<sup>th</sup> 10 W.

Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup>/54

13. Commencey with light tradey Steering N.N.W. at 3 P.M.  
Steered N. by W. Middle and Latter part light air  
from E.N.E. Steering N. by W. Watchy Variously  
Employed. Lat by Obs 00<sup>th</sup> 44 S.  
Westerly Current Long by Chro 27<sup>th</sup> 15 W



Homeward Bound in 1854

Thursday March 9th/54

14. Light air to begin with from N.E. heading to the N.W. Middle and latter part light breeze from N.E. and Showers of rain heading to the N.N.W. in  
No Obs. Lat by Act. 1.25 N  
Variation 9° W. Long " " 28.55 W

Friday March 10th/54

15. Begins with moderate trade steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter part light breeze from N.N.E to N.E. with squally & Rain heading to the N.W. by N. & N.W.  
Lat by Obs 2.02 N.  
Variation 9° W. Long by Chron 29.40 W.

Saturday March 11th/54

16. Light breezes the first part of this day from N.N.E. and light showers of rain heading to the N.W. Middle part fresh breezes from N.E. and squally steering N.W. by N. Latter part fresh trades and cloudy thick weather steering to the N.W. by N. Sun Obscure  
took N.E. trade Wind Lat by Act. 3.19 N.  
Long by do 31.05 W

Sunday March 12th/54

17. Begins fresh trades and cloudy steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter part fresh trades steering N.W. by N.  
Variation 7° W. Lat by Obs 4.40 N.  
Long by Chron 33.30 W



# Barth. Draco of New Bedford

Monday March 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

18. Beging with fresh trades Steering N. W. by N.  
 Middle and Latter part strong trades Steering N. W. by N.  
 Mr Munroe has been unwell with a fever and dysentery  
 for a number of days, and to day he is about the same  
 Variation  $7\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  W. Lat by Obs 6. 27 N.  
 Long by Chro 35. 45 W.

Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

19. Continues strong trades Steering N. W. by N.  
 Middle part more moderate set top G. T. Sails Steering  
 N. W. by N. Latter part fresh trades Steering N. W. by N.  
 with all sail set wind E. N. E. So Encls  
 Lat by Obs 8. 22 N.  
 Long by Chro 37. 35 W.

Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup> / 54

20. Beging with fresh trades Steering N. W. by N. Middle part  
 fresh trades and squally Steering N. W. by N. Latter part fine  
 breezes Steering N. W. by N. Homeward Bound.  
 Variation  $4\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  W. Lat by Obs 10. 29 S.  
 Long by Chro 40. 00 W.

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup> / 54

21. Continues fresh trades Steering N. W. by N. at 3 P. M.  
 Steering N. W. by N. Middle and Latter part moderate  
 breezes and fine weather Steering N. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  N.  
 Lat by Obs 12. 29 N.  
 Long by Chro 42. 15 W.



# Homeward Bound 1854

Friday March 17th / 54

22. Beginning with moderate breeze and fine weather Steering N. W. & N. Middle part fresh breeze Steering N. W. & N. at 5.30 in the morning Charles Elwell fell overboard from the main chain. Hove over the life buoy immediately and lowered a boat. The ship lay dead at the time after cruising about 30 minutes saw nothing of him picked up the life buoy and came on board. wore ship and stood the other way about 30 minutes saw nothing more of him Strong breeze at the time. at 8 O.C. George Boore and John Sullivan got a fighting. Boore came and entered a complaint to me. I called them both aft and inquired into the affair and found them both guilty and I took them by the collar and gave them a dozen each & Latter part fresh breeze Steering N. W. & N.

Variation 3.2 W

Latter by Obs 14. 11 N.

Long by Chron 14. 15 W

Saturday March 18th / 54

23. Beginning with fresh breeze Steering N. W. & N. Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze Steering N. W. & N. with all sail set. Employed in packing away Iron hoops and Shook Heads &c. So Ends

Latt by Obs 15. 59 N.

Variation 1.20 W.

Long by Chron 16. 04 W.

Sunday March 19th / 54

24. Light breeze the first part of this day and pleasant weather Steering N. W. & N. Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. Steering N. W. & N. with all sail set. fine pleasant weather. So Ends

Latt by Obs 17. 50 N.

Long by Chron 18. 15 W



# Bark Draco of New Bedford

Monday March 20<sup>th</sup> / 54

23. Began with fresh breeze from the Eastward  
Steering N. W. & N. at 1 P.M. Steered N. W. Middle  
and Latter part Moderate breeze and pleasant weather  
Steering N. W. Employed in various jobs, fitting up  
gaskets &c.

Lat by Obs 19. 37 N.  
Long by Chro 50. 25 W

Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup> / 54

26. Continues Moderate breeze from the N. E. Steering  
N. W. Employed packing up spare craft and oiling  
it. Middle and Latter part light breeze from E. N. E.  
Steering N. W. Watches variously employed

Lat by Obs 21. 09 N.  
Long by Chro 52. 20 W

took in Waist Boat.

Wednesday March 22<sup>d</sup> / 54

27. Began with light breeze from E. N. E and fine  
weather Steering N. W. at 2 P.M. Exchanged signals  
with a Spanish Steamer Steering W. N. W. Middle  
part light air. at 6 A.M. unbent Main topsail to repair  
and middle Stick. Latter part Calm.

Lat by Obs 21. 43 N.  
Long by Chro 53. 00 W.

Thursday March 23<sup>d</sup> / 54

28. Began with light air from the westward heading  
N. E. W. finished main topsail and bent it. rose main  
fore and main Sheets. Middle part Calm. Latter part  
Light breeze from S. W. heading N. W. by W. Watches  
variously employed Saw a Sail Steering to the  
Westward.

Lat by Obs 22. 05 N.  
Long by Chro 53. 35 W



# Moneward Pound in 1854

Friday March 24<sup>th</sup> / 54

29. Begining with light breezy from the Westward Steering N. W. by W. Middle part light breezy. Latter part Moderate breezy from S. S. E. Steering N. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. Watches Various Employed. Ends fine weather

Latt by Obs 22.48 N.  
Long by Chro 54.35 W.

Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup> / 54

30. First part Moderate breezy from S. S. W. Steering N. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. with all Sail Set. Middle and Latter part fresh breezy and Squally with light Showr of rain from S. W. by S. Steering N. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. with every thing out. Watches Employed in Various Jobs

Latt by Obs 24.12 N.  
Long by Chro 56.18 W.

Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup> / 54

31. Begining with fresh breezy from S. W. by Steering N. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. Saw a Sail to the S. W. of us. Middle part fresh breezy from S. W. Steering N. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. Latter part fresh breezy and Squally of Rain at intervals. Steering N. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. Saw a Sail

Latt by Obs 25.43 N.  
Long by Chro 58.15 W.

Monday March 27<sup>th</sup> / 54

32. Continues fresh breezy from S. S. W. Steering N. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. at 4 P. M. Steered N. W. by W. Middle part fresh breezy took in Main royal and fly jib. Gaff. S. Sail and fore top G. Sail. Latter part strong breezy from S. W. Steering S. W. by W. took in Main top G. Sail and 2 reefs in fore and Main topsail. Ends strong breezy

Latt by Obs 27.05 N.  
Long by Chro 60.00 W.



# Bank Diaco of New Bedford

Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup>/54

33.

First part strong breeze and squally with rain  
Showery. from E. N. Steering S. W. by W. at 2 P. M.  
Wind from the W. N. W. heading North. Saw a  
brigg. Steering to the S. W. Middle part more moderate  
made sail heading W. S. W. Ends calm and cloudy  
No Obs

Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup>/54

34.

Beginning with calms. Middle and latter part  
light air and gentle breeze from N. to N. W.  
heading to the Westward. Cloudy and rainy  
at intervals.

No Obs.

Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup>/54

35.

Beginning with baffling winds from the N. E  
and rainy heading to the Westward.  
Middle part moderate breeze from the Northward  
and cloudy Steering W. N. W. Latter part fine  
pleasant weather. Saw 2 sails at Meridian  
Spoke Bank Celestial from Demerara for London  
ends fine weather

Lat by Obs 27° 41' N.

Long by Chron 62° 35' W

Friday March 31<sup>st</sup>/54

36.

Continues moderate breeze from N. E. heading  
N. W. by W. at 6 P. M. wind E. N. E. Steering N. W. by W.  
Set topmast and top W. Studding sails  
Middle and latter part moderate breeze from  
the Eastward Steering S. W. by W. Spoke a Dutch  
brigg. Watchers variously employed

Lat by Obs 28° 33' N

Long by Chron 63° 20' W



# Homeward Bound in 1854

Saturday April 1st/54

37. Beginning with moderate breeze and fine pleasant weather from the Eastward. Steering to the S.W. by W. with all sail set. Middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. by W. Watches carefully employed.

Lat by Obs 29. 33 N.  
Long by Chron 65. 45 W.

Sunday April 2d/54

38. Continuing fresh breeze and fine weather from S.E. Steering N.W. by W. at 3 P.M. Steered S.W. by S. Middle and latter part fresh breeze from the South and cloudy weather. Steering S.W. by S. Saw a Brig steering to the Eastward. took in top W. Stud. ding sail &c. Ends strong breeze

Lat by Obs 32. 07 N.  
Long by Chron 67. 30 W.

Monday April 3d/54

39. Strong breeze to begin with from S.S.W. and Rainy. Steering N.W. by N. took in Main Royal and sent down. took in Studding Sail. Top W. sails and fly jib. Middle part the wind shifted to E. N.E. took in jib. Main sail and Spent at Midnight took in fore topsail and close reefed the Main. Reefed the fore sail. Latter part Strong Gale took in Main topsail and fore sail. Ends Strong Gale and Rainy with an ugly sea on.

No Obs.

Lat 33. 50 N.  
Long 68. 10 W.



# Bark Duane of New Bedford

Tuesday April 4th/54

11. Commenced Strong Gale from E. N. E. and rainey heading N. W. by N. under Storm Sail. Middle part Moderated a little Sat. Main topsail. Close Reefed. Latter part Strong breeze from N. N. E. heading to the N. W. and N. N. W. Sat. foresail and close reefed fore topsail. Saw 2 or 3 Vessels

Lat by Obs 33. 30 N.

Long by Chron 70. 00 W.

Wednesday April 5th/54

11. Began with fresh breeze from the Northward heading to the N. W. Sat. Jib and mainsail. Shanker &c. Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze from the Northward heading W. N. W. bent a new mainsail. and Discharged the try Works. Early light breeze.

Lat by Obs 33. 51 N.

Long by Chron 71. 20 W.

Thursday April 6th/54

12. Light air to begin with from the Northward Employ in various Jobs. Middle part light breeze from S. S. W. Steering N. Latter part fresh breeze from S. W. Sat the Studding sails. Steering N. by W. Sent up main royal <sup>yard</sup> and Sat the Sail Endz fresh breeze

Lat. by. Obs 35. 01 N.

Long by Chron 71. 48 W.



# Homeward Bound in 1852

Friday April 7<sup>th</sup>/54

113. Began with fresh breeze from S.W. and squally steering N. by W. at 4 P.M. sent down Royal and and took in Studding sail. fore top Gt. Sail and fly Gib. Middle part Strong breeze from S.W. with thunder lightning and rain. Steering to the N. by W. took in top Gt. Sail, Gib. and mainsail. Close reefed the topsails and reefed the foresail. Latter part more moderate shook out reef. Sat Gib and mainsail wind from the Westward and Smokey at Meridian Sat top Gt. sail heading North. Crossed the Gulf Stream in

Lat by Obs 37. 52 N.  
Long by Chron 71. 40 W

Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup>/54

114. Commenced light breeze from N.W. heading N. E. by E. at 5 P.M. went Ship to the S.W. nearly calm Middle part Light breeze and variable. Latter part Moderate breeze from the Eastward steering North and N. by E. Saw a Steam Ship steering to the Southward and several other vessels. Ends fine breeze with all sail Sat. in

Lat by Obs 39. 06 N.  
Long by Chron 72. 00 W

Sunday April 9<sup>th</sup>/54

115. Began with Moderate breeze from S. S. E. steering N. by E. with all sail Sat. Studding sail and main Royal. Middle part Moderate breeze from S. S. W. steering N. by W. at Midnight Sounded in 38 fathoms. Sand and gravel. Latter part Moderate breeze from S.W. and a thick fog. took in sail and luffed by the wind to the S. S. E. Ends foggy

No Obs

Lat by Act 40. 40 N  
Long by Act 74. 45 W



## Bank Drace Of New Bedford

Monday April 10<sup>th</sup>/54

- 46<sup>a</sup> Began with moderate breeze and a thick fog from the Eastward heading various ways. Middle and latter part light baffling wind and thick foggy weather under short sail heading various ways. Sounded several times in 30 fathoms. Sand and gravel. S. End  
No Obs

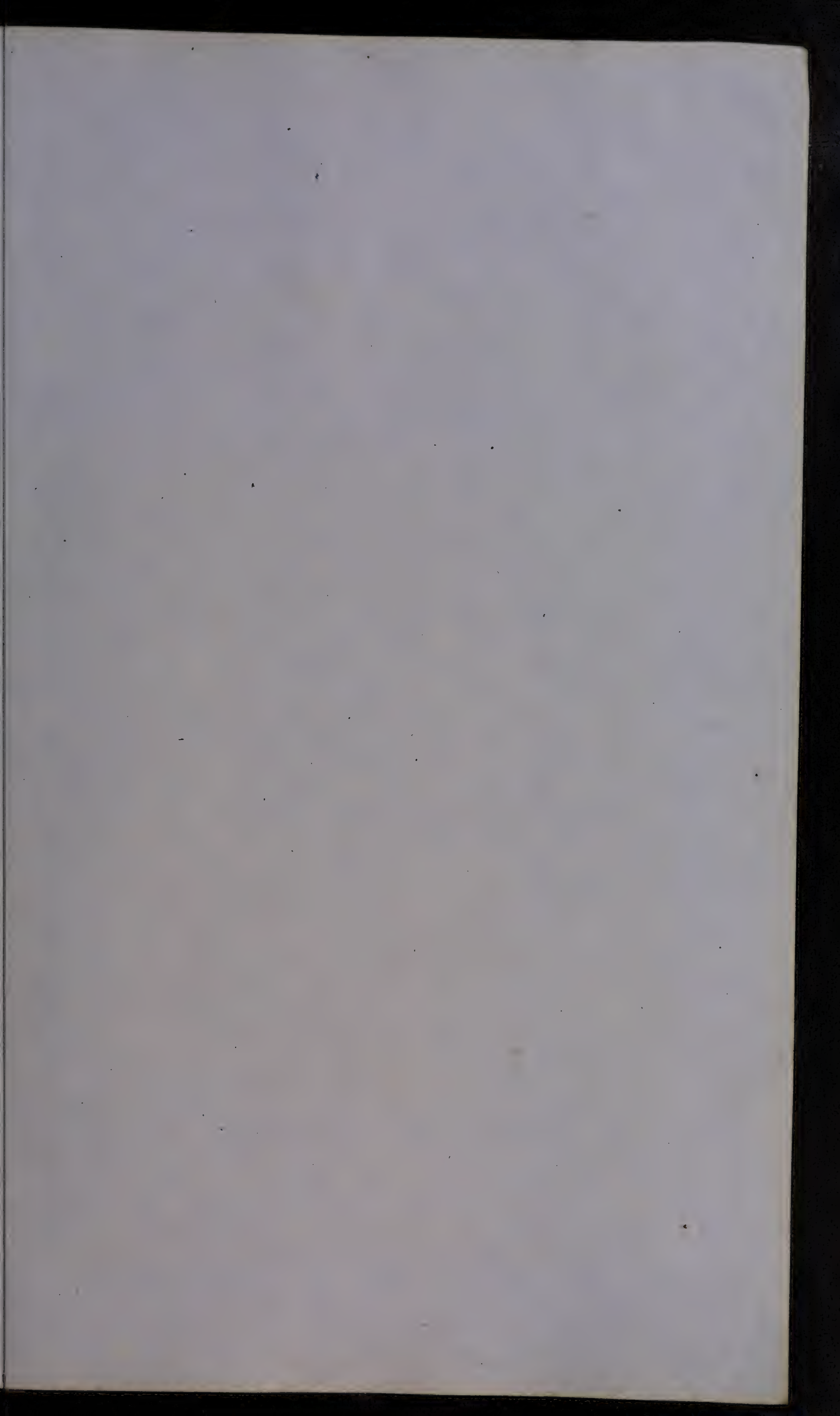
Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup>/54

- 47<sup>a</sup> Thick fog and rain with baffling winds the first part of this day. Middle part fresh Gale with Rain and Snow in Squalls. Latter part light baffling breeze and pleasant saw several vessels at 10 A.M. spoke Schooner Emily Williard of Provincetown from Virginia for Boston. End pleasant and cold  
Lat by Obs 42. 22 N.  
Long by Obs 72. 12 W.

Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup>/54

- 48<sup>a</sup> Began with light breeze from the N.N.E heading to the Eastward 3 P.M. wore ship to the N.W. at 5 P.M. light breeze from S.E. Misting N.E. by N. 17. Strange Sails in sight











**Blank pages following this  
spread have not been  
digitized.**



Account of Oil Taken on Board of the  
 Bark Grace in the year of 1854, 52, 53,  
 Main Hatch, By the Surge

August 6<sup>th</sup> / 51 Landed at Fayal. 16 bbls 24 1/2 Gallons  
 Gallons of Heavy Gallons of Body Number of bbls

April 8 <sup>th</sup> / 52	523	959	Lean Oil 9 1/2	10
Sept 27 <sup>th</sup>	628	1207	Gas Oil	11
November 7 <sup>th</sup>	1140	3254		32
" 11 <sup>th</sup>	400	1210		11
Dec 2 <sup>nd</sup>	380	1256		12
1859 Jan 19 <sup>th</sup>	820	2319	200	24
April 11 <sup>th</sup>	1587	3256	210	36
" 19 <sup>th</sup>	915	1219	70	17
May 11 <sup>th</sup>	650	1078		13
" 20 <sup>th</sup>	905	1610	60	19
June 21 <sup>st</sup>	360	854	80	11
July 15 <sup>th</sup>	650	1647		18
Sept 6 <sup>th</sup>	940	389	60	10
Sept 9 <sup>th</sup>	745	1479		10
Oct 28 <sup>th</sup>	782	1898	90	23
Dec 20 <sup>th</sup>	425	1064		13

Hatched 1447 1448 1449

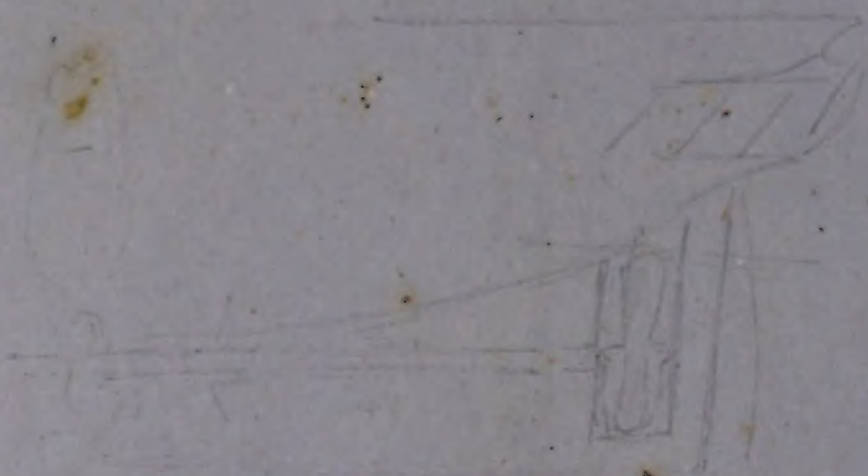
Hatched 1450 1451



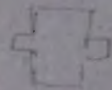
Number of bks. of damaged Breads.

None overboard. 11/11





30  
72





Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
D 757  
1857L



